

CITY OF NOVI CITY COUNCIL OCTOBER 26, 2020

SUBJECT: Approval of Zoning Ordinance Text Amendment 18.293 to amend Article 5.0, Site Standards, Article 5.5, Landscape Standards, and modifications to the Landscape Design Manual, in order to update and revise the landscaping plantings and buffering requirements of the Zoning Ordinance, and other items deemed necessary, and adoption of a Revised Fee Schedule. **SECOND READING.**

SUBMITTING DEPARTMENT: Community Development Department, Planning

- **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** Periodically, the City staff reviews ordinance standards to determine the need for updates. The last significant updates to the Landscape Ordinance were in 2017. The City's landscape architect, Rick Meader has reviewed the ordinance again this year and has made notes to address concerns heard from the business community, landscape architects and public safety personnel. Revisions are proposed to Section 5.5 of the Zoning Ordinance (Landscape Standards) and the Landscape Design Manual (LDM) with these broad objectives in mind:
 - More uniformity of street tree location along Novi roads public and private
 - Reduced need for variances and waivers by developers who propose attractive landscaping that still does not conform to all of our standards.
 - Greater sensitivity to ecological issues facing our community and others
 - Closing some landscape loopholes that result in spirit of ordinance not being followed
 - Miscellaneous cleanups in ordinances inconsistencies, errors

A number of these changes could be considered as significant, and a number of others could be considered as minor. A summary of each follows:

Significant changes:

1. Mixed Use Development Issue

a. Add a requirement for a 6-foot tall wall in TC/TC-1 districts with mixed use developments between residential and non-residential sections of the development where commercial parking lots or loading areas abut residential for improved sound abatement and visual buffering.

2. Street Tree Issues

a. Add a requirement for street trees along all private roads and access roads at a rate of 1/35lf. There are currently no requirements for private roads in

developments other than residential or industrial subdivisions to have street trees.

b. Revise the street tree requirement for single family residential subdivisions to be based on total street length instead of lot frontage to simplify the calculation and add street trees along open spaces.

3. Make landscapes more environmentally sensitive and sustainable

- a. Add requirement for canopy trees around east, south and west sides of detention ponds to help cool the water
- b. Add requirement that plantings include species native to Michigan for at least 50% of the species used, not including woodland replacement plantings and seed mixes. (The ordinance already calls for native plants to be used as a priority, this just gives a codified standard for number of species to be used at a minimum).
- c. Add Japanese Knotweed to the section requiring treatment and removal of *Phragmites australis* from a development site.

4. Responses to specific situations encountered in recent developments:

- a. Require multi-family units to meet façade requirement (35%) on the side of the building facing access roads, not the "front" which has been used to put landscaping where it will not be seen by traffic passing through the development.
- b. Allow up to 25% of required multi-family development unit trees to be subcanopy trees without requiring a waiver to increase planting diversity on a site.
- c. Add a requirement for single family residential condominium developments without lot lines to provide one deciduous canopy street tree per dwelling unit (currently there is no requirement in the ordinance for such developments).

Proposed Changes more Minor in Nature

Requirements for Landscape Plan

• 5.5.2 Add requirement for a landscape plan for projects that include an increase in a parking lot of (10 spaces, or equivalent paved area) or 10% of the existing parking lot area, whichever is less.

Residential/Non-residential | Screening Berms

- 5.5.3.A.ii. Reduce crest width of industrial berms from 15 feet to 6 feet.
- 5.5.3.A.iii Add railroads as another exception where a screening berm is not required
- 5.5.3.A.v.(a)(2) Reduce requirement of showing first floor elevations of buildings to nearest principal structures to berm from all buildings within 200 feet of the berm or wall
- Clean up table 5.5.3.A.ii

Public Right-of-Way Greenbelt Issues

- 5.5.3.B. Reduce crest width to 2 feet where the required greenbelt is 20' as that width only allows a 2' crest with a 3' tall berm and 1:3 slope. Waivers are technically required if the 3-foot crest width can't be met, which is impossible, mathematically.
- 5.5.3.B.vi (d). Add concrete masonry unit (CMU) as acceptable retaining wall material
- 5.5.3.B.ii (f) Footnote 14. Require that either the subcanopy or canopy tree requirement be met for consistency, instead of a reduced number of each type.
- 5.5.3.B.vi Allow a landscape waiver for the use of a wall or hedge instead of a berm.

Parking Lot Requirement revisions

- 5.5.3.C.ii Allow a parking island to be less than 200sf if it is adjacent to pervious open space
- 5.5.3.C.ii Require trees in all corner islands and/or at ends of bays.
- 5.5.3.C.ii Allow perimeter trees to be used within edge and corner islands if necessary
- 5.5.3.C.iii. Raise required landscape area for first 50,000sf in I-1 and I-2 from 5% to 6%.
- 5.5.3.C.iv. Define perimeter as the outer edge of parking area for clarity
- 5.5.3.C.iv. Add requirement of 10 feet landscaping space along perimeter for trees to match the spacing requirement in the Zoning Ordinance
- 5.5.3.C.iv. Clarify that dense plantings of existing trees can't be used to meet requirements of other perimeter areas.
- 5.5.3.C.iv Adjust perimeter requirement for B-1, B-2, B-3 parking lot edge in greenbelt to match the greenbelt requirement

Building Foundation Landscaping

- 5.5.3.D Add requirement that alternative landscaping in the TC and TC-1 districts be equivalent in area to the required landscape area (instead of just "significant").
- 5.5.3.D. Foundation landscaping could be planted on the street side of a paved walkway or driveway without requiring a landscape waiver.

Multi-family Residential Development

- 5.5.3.F.ii Require that 75% of multi-family unit tree requirement be large evergreen or canopy trees, and 25% can be ornamental trees. This removes the requirement for a landscape waiver that is currently encouraged by staff in order to increase the diversity of plantings on a site.
- 5.5.3.F.ii. Allow 2-year maintenance guarantee for multi-family development's interior street trees to be calculated as site landscaping, not street trees (10% vs 25% factor).

• 5.5.3.F.ii Change requirement for façade plantings to state that plantings shall be on portion of building facing the interior drive, not the stated "front" of the building.

Non- Residential Development

• 5.5.3.F.iii. Moved requirements for Non-residential subdivisions from the Landscape Design Manual to Section 5.5. No actual requirements have changed.

Detention Basin Landscaping

- LDM 3.b. Move shrubs down to 10 feet from detention basin normal water line to provide better water source for the plants.
- LDM 3.b Added requirement for native seeding along bottom 25 feet to match Engineering standard
- LDM 3.b Added requirement that landscapers provide a photo of seed bag before seeding to make sure it complies with plans.

Miscellaneous

- LDM 4.f. Add requirement (currently generally enforced) that no more than 10% of replacements may be evergreen trees.
- LDM 6. Add requirement that Fire Hydrants and Fire Department Connections shall be kept clear of obscuring plantings.
- 5.5.5. Added statement that additional review fees or inspection fees may be required depending on the extent of changes or number of reviews/inspections required.

Staff sent the proposed revised documents to nineteen landscape architects who have worked on projects in Novi in the recent past. So far staff received comments back from five of them, plus one developer. These comments are attached. One of these suggestions, to simplify the requirement for single family residential subdivisions to be consistent with other communities, has been incorporated into these revisions.

STANDARD COST REVISIONS

In addition to the changes in Section 5.5 and the Landscape Ordinance, the City's Landscape Architect proposes raising the standard costs for large evergreen trees and subcanopy trees used to create the landscaping Financial Guarantee and Landscape Maintenance Guarantees. <u>Based on research of current wholesale supplier costs and actual bids staff received for our tree planting contract last fall, we recommend that the standard costs for Large evergreen trees and ornamental/subcanopy trees be raised to \$375 each (from \$325 and \$250 each, respectively). A copy of the analysis is attached, as is a draft of the suggested fee schedule highlighting the proposed changes that may be adopted with the Second Reading of this ordinance.</u>

SEED & SOD COSTS IN LANDSCAPE FINANCIAL GUARANTEES & MAINTENANCE GUARANTEES

Also, as most projects have both sedimentation control financial guarantees and financial guarantees for seed and sod in the landscaping financial guarantees, this generally causes a developer to be double-charged for the same seed or sod. As a matter of course, unless the Council rules otherwise, the seed and sod will no longer be

included in the Financial Guarantee or Maintenance Guarantees for Landscaping unless the project does not include a Soil Erosion financial guarantee.

The Planning Commission held the required public hearing for the proposed ordinance changes on August 12, 2020, and recommended <u>favorable consideration</u> to the City Council as proposed. The City Council <u>approved</u> the First Reading on September 28, 2020. The Second Reading and Fee Resolution are now provided for consideration and approval.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Approval of Zoning Ordinance Text Amendment 18.293 to amend Article 5.0, Site Standards, Article 5.5, Landscape Standards, and modifications to the Landscape Design Manual, in order to update and revise the landscaping plantings and buffering requirements of the Zoning Ordinance, and other items deemed necessary, and adoption of a Revised Fee Schedule as provided in the attached resolution. **SECOND READING.**

RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING AMENDED LANDSCAPE AND WOODLAND MATERIAL VALUES

RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING AMENDED LANDSCAPE AND WOODLAND MATERIAL VALUES FOR LANDSCAPE PLANNING FEES

CITY OF NOVI COUNTY OF OAKLAND, MICHIGAN

Minutes of a Meeting of the City Council of the City of Novi, County of Oakland, Michigan, held in the City Hall of said City on October 12, 2020, at 7:00 o'clock P.M. Prevailing Eastern Time.

PRESENT:

Councilmembers_____

ABSENT: Councilmembers_____

The following preamble and Resolution were offered by Councilmember ______ and supported by Councilmember

RECITATIONS:

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 26.5 of the City Code, the City Council is authorized to establish Performance Guarantees and Maintenance Guarantees for development projects; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined following review that it is appropriate to amend the current fees for two items noted below, and the rest of the fees remaining as currently provided; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has further determined that the fees listed below accurately reflect the costs to the City of conducting required inspections and making any site landscaping reparations or completion that may be necessary in the event that a project is not completed per the approved landscape plans.

CATEGORY	E	XISTING	PR	OPOSED
PLANT TYPE				
Deciduous Canopy Tree (ea.)	\$	400.00	\$	400.00
Evergreen Tree (ea.)	\$	325.00	\$	375.00
Subcanopy/Ornamental Tree (ea.)	\$	250.00	\$	375.00
Shrub (ea.)	\$	50.00	\$	50.00
Perennial/Ornamental Grass (ea.)	\$	15.00	\$	15.00
OTHER				
Seed (per sq. yard)	\$	3.00	\$	3.00
Sod (per sq. yard)	\$	6.00	\$	6.00
Mulch (per cu. yard)	\$	35.00	\$	35.00
BY USE				
Street Tree	\$	400.00	\$	400.00
Woodland Replacement Tree	\$	400.00	\$	400.00
MISCELLANEOUS				
Street Tree Maintenance (per tree)	\$	25.00	\$	25.00
Transformer (ea)	\$	500.00	\$	500.00

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED, The City Council of the City of Novi hereby adopts the list of Landscape and Woodland Material Values. Such values shall apply to all projects approved by City Council or the Planning Commission 30 days after the approval date of this resolution.

AYES: NAYS: ABSENT:

RESOLUTION DECLARED ADOPTED.

CORTNEY HANSON, City Clerk

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City of Novi, at a regular meeting held this 12th day of October, 2020.

CORTNEY HANSON, City Clerk

LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE AMENDMENTS STRIKE-THROUGH VERSION

CITY OF NOVI OAKLAND COUNTY, MICHIGAN

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CITY OF NOVI CODE OF ORDINANCES, ORDINANCE 14-271, THE CITY OF NOVI ZONING ORDINANCE, AS AMENDED AT ARTICLE 5.0, **"SITE** STANDARDS," SECTION 5.5. "LANDSCAPE STANDARDS: OBSCURING EARTH BERMS AND WALLS, BUFFERS, **RIGHTS-OF-WAY** AND INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR LANDSCAPE PLANTINGS" IN ORDER TO COMPREHENSIVELY REVISE THE LANDSCAPE PLANTINGS AND BUFFERING REQUIREMENTS OF THE ZONING ORDINANCE.

THE CITY OF NOVI ORDAINS:

PART I. Ordinance 14-271, the City of Novi Zoning Ordinance, as amended at Section 5.0, "Site Standards," Section 5.5, "Landscape Standards: Obscuring Earth Berms and Walls, Rightsof-Way Buffers, and Interior and Exterior Landscape Plantings," is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

- 5.5 LANDSCAPE STANDARDS: OBSCURING EARTH BERMS AND WALLS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY BUFFERS, AND INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR LANDSCAPE PLANTINGS
 - 1. **Intent.** The intent of this Section is to achieve landscapes with creative placement and attractive designs that:
 - emphasize the preservation of existing natural resources, the use of native plant materials, and a diversity of plant species;
 - preserve and enhance existing woodlands, wetlands and natural open areas;
 - reduce impervious surfaces, enhance storm water management and prevent soil erosion and soil depletion;
 - provide appealing yet opaque visual and audible buffering between non-compatible land uses; and
 - utilize the best ecological concepts and environmental objectives with preservation and sustainability as a priority,

in order to protect and enhance the well-being of the residents of the City of Novi.

Landscape regulation is intended to establish minimum standards for all property in the City. Property owners and occupants are encouraged to exceed these standards, to

minimize paved areas and other run-off areas, and to maximize the areas devoted to attractively designed and well-maintained landscapes.

- 2. Landscape Plan Required. _A landscape plan shall be submitted for:
 - •____-any new commercial or residential development
 - <u>, and</u> any addition to an existing building that is equal to or greater than a 25% percent increase in the overall square footage of the building or 400 square feet, whichever is less.
 - A-ny increase to an existing parking lot of 10 spaces or more (or equivalent area), or 10% of the existing paved area, whichever is less.

With the exception of Section 5.5.5<u>3</u>.6<u>F</u>, Individual (Non-Subdivision/Non-Site Condominium) Single-Family Street Tree Requirements, an owner of a single-family home-site shall not be required to comply with the provisions of this section.

-All landscape plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of this Ordinance and the requirements of the City of Novi "Landscaping Landscape Design Manual," as adopted by the City Council by resolution and which may similarly be amended by Council resolution from time to time.

General Landscape Notes:

- For all numerical calculations, round the required square feet or number of plants to the nearest whole number
- <u>Trees are to be located at least 10 feet away from utility structures including catch</u> <u>basins and manholes, and should be at least 5 feet away from underground utility</u> <u>lines whenever possible.</u>
- Plantings may be in formal or informal arrangements
- a. <u>(This spacing is required across the entire site, not just in and adjacent to</u> <u>parking areas).</u> 2.

3. Landscape Requirements_

A. Residential Adjacent to Non-Residential

- i. <u>Intent.</u> To make provision for a visual buffer strip in each zoning and use classification when a non-residential use abuts or is adjacent to any residential zoning district.
- ii. <u>Requirements for Obscuring Landscaped Earth Berms and Walls</u>. In all locations which where non-residential uses abut or are adjacent to any residential district (RA, R-1, <u>R-2</u>, <u>R-3</u>, <u>R-4</u>, RT, RM-1, RM-2, MH and any TC

district<u>where</u> if developed for residential purposes), an obscuring landscaped earth berm and plantings, as described, shall be proposed, approved, installed and maintained in connection with any development or use identified below. Where TC-1 and RM-2 are adjacent to TC-1 and RM-2, a wall and plantings shall be provided as indicated in the following Berm Requirement Chart. See below.

Use <u>Abutting Residential</u>	Required Berm or Wall Height
New Multi-family residential or Mobile Home adjacent to SF residential	<u>6 ft. to 8 ft. high</u>
Parking	4 ft. 6 in. to 6 ft. high
Residential/Special Land Use <u>(churches,</u> schools, nursery schools, day care centers, uses where special land use approval is required)	4 ft. 6 in. to 6 ft. high
Office Service/Tech. <u>R&D</u>	4 ft. 6 in. high to 6 ft.
Commercial	6 ft. to 8 ft. high
EXPO, EXO district	8 ft. to 10 ft. high
Conference	8 ft. to 10 ft. high
Freeway Service	8 ft. to 10 ft. high
Town Center (Non-residential use) ¹	6 ft. high <u>wall</u>
Industrial <u>(I-1 and I-2 districts)</u>	10-15 ft. ht. berm, 6 ft. crest width, 80% winter/90% summer opacity (See Section 3.14.5. <u>C and E)</u>
Auto Wash, Drive-In Restaurants, Service Stations, and Planned Commercial Centers and Regional Shopping Centers	10 ft. to 15 ft. high <u>wall or</u> landscaped berm with 6 foot wide crest
Hospital-Ambulance and Delivery Areas	6 ft. high
Utility Buildings, Stations, and/or Substations	6 ft. high

<u>1: Applies when residential sections of TC or TC-1 abut non-residential uses within the same development or other adjacent TC or TC-1 developments' non-residential sections.</u>

iii. <u>Exceptions</u>. Obscuring landscaped berms and walls are not required to <u>separate identically zoned uses or where uses</u> are separated by a street, road, highway, or freeway or railroad.

- iv. <u>Placement</u>. The berm or wall is required to be on the property seeking approval. The berm may be placed upon the adjacent residential property in order to provide continuity with an adjoining berm. In that case, a recorded permanent easement and a maintenance agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney will be required from the adjacent property owner.
- v. <u>Berm Requirements</u>. The obscuring berm requirements are as follows:
 - a. The berm height shall be measured as follows:
 - (1) The berm height, as specified in the Residential Adjacent to Non-Residential Berm Requirement Chart (Table 5.5.3.A.ii), shall be analyzed from the following locations, and the final measurement of the berm shall be made from that location which results in the maximum screening:
 - [i] The first floor elevations of the closest adjacent principal structures;
 - [ii] The first floor elevations of the uses requiring screening;
 - [iii] The elevations of the parking lots closest to the property line when only the parking area requires screening; or
 - [iv] The elevation of the nearest property line.

Where a range of height is stated for a use on the Chart, the basic berm height shall be deemed to be the lower measurement, with approving body of the City having the discretion to increase the height up to the higher measurement based upon an application of the following considerations on the non-residential property: intensity of use; noise generation customarily associated with the use; height and aesthetic appearance of buildings and structures; topography; distance of buildings, structures and activities from the common property line; and₇ the extent of disharmony with the adjoining residential use as a result of other considerations.

- (2) The site plan shall include the first floor elevation of <u>all adjacentthe</u> <u>nearest</u> principal structures <u>within 200 feet</u> of the <u>subject adjacent</u> site's property lines.
- (3) Where the applicant demonstrates, and the Planning Commission finds, that practical difficulties would result from the strict application of berm height standards, as required herein, the Planning Commission may reduce the height of the berm, or eliminate the berm, and may approve an alternate plan which

includes landscape treatment or a wall (subject to Section 5.5.3.A.vi below), or a combination of the two, provided that the approved alternate plan achieves adequate noise attenuation and obscuring screening. The Planning Commission may also reduce the height of the berm, or eliminate the berm, where it determines that an alternative design utilizing landscaping or other materials, including a wall subject to Section 5.5.3.A.vi below, provides adequate and effective noise attenuation and screening, or where such alternative design provides a substantial aesthetic or site design benefit while still providing for noise attenuation and screening to the extent reasonably practicable. The intent of this section is not to encourage and allow elimination or reduction of berm height for the sake of convenience or cost savings, but rather to allow reasonable development while achieving design excellence not otherwise possible under these requirements.

- b. The berm shall be natural in appearance and have overlapping and undulating changes in elevation, both horizontally and vertically, without compromising the minimum height requirement and/or intent of the berm. Where a range of height is stated on the Chart for a use, and the approving body determines berm height based upon the criteria specified in sub-paragraph v.(a), above, the height of the undulations on the berm shall be determined by the approving body as part of site plan approval, taking into consideration the location of improvements and activities to be screened, and the criteria in sub-paragraph v.(a), above.
- c. The obscuring berm shall have no greater than a maximum slope of 33 percent. (3 feet of horizontal plane for each 1 foot of vertical height.) More gradual slopes are strongly encouraged.
- d. Plants shall be specified for any "no mow" areas.
- e. The crest of the obscuring berm shall have a nearly flat horizontal area of at least <u>5 5 five (5)</u> feet in width, <u>unless otherwise specified in the</u>. (See the previous Berm Requirement Chart for exceptions.).
- f. The required earth berm shall be located at the lot line, except where such location would interfere with underground utilities or drainage.
- g. Where an existing or proposed parking or vehicular use area abuts an existing berm or wall or other durable landscape barrier on an abutting property, said existing landscaping may be used to satisfy the landscape requirements of this <u>part of</u> Section 5.5, provided that it meets all applicable noise attenuation and obscuring screening standards of this

Section, and provided that the existing berm, wall, or other durable landscape barrier is required to be maintained consistent with the terms of this section of the ordinance and consistent with the approved site plan. Where the existing berm, wall, or other durable landscape barrier is not otherwise required to be maintained in connection with the adjacent property, the applicant shall be responsible for such maintenance and shall obtain and record a permanent easement and maintenance agreement from the adjoining property owner in a form approved by the City Attorney, making provision for such maintenance.

- h. Where a property has already been lawfully developed for one of the uses listed in the Residential Adjacent to Non-Residential Berm Requirement Chart (Table 5.5.3.A.ii), adjacent residential property which subsequently develops shall provide and maintain the necessary berm.
- i. See Landscape Design Manual for additional requirements.
- vi. Wall Requirements.
 - a. Freestanding walls shall have all exterior sides constructed of face brick or stone with a suitable cap, and the interior constructed of masonry or reinforced concrete. The Planning Commission may consider materials of equal durability and aesthetic quality.
 - b. Walls shall be designed to resist the pressure of the retained material, including both-live and, dead and environmental loads to which they may be subject. Foundations shall be designed to prevent movement due to frost action and a suitable drainage system shall be provided to assure stability. Walls that are greater than 3½4 feet or greater in height shall be designed and sealed by a professional design or structural engineer. Walls shall not cause flooding or impound water at any time and are subject to Final Site Plan review. (See Design and Construction Standards-(, Chapter 11, Novi Code of Ordinances).
 - c. All other obscuring conditions of this subsection and the Landscape Design Manual must be met.
 - d. Timber, boulder, and interlocking <u>concrete masonry unit (CMU)</u> retaining walls are permitted <u>as alternatives to poured-in-place retaining walls</u> for the purpose of terracing, with the provision that they meet commonly <u>accepted practices for construction and reinforcement as required</u>.
- vii. <u>Waiver of Landscaped Berm or Wall for Preservation of Wooded Area.</u>

The Planning Commission may waive the requirement for an earth berm or obscuring wall adjacent to a residential use district when the proposed development includes the retention of an existing regulated or non-regulated wooded area adjacent to the residential district, or when an existing regulated or non-regulated wooded area is preserved on the adjacent residential property. In either case, the owners of all such area(s), including the owners of the adjacent residential property, shall provide a permanent preservation easement, including requirements for perpetual maintenance and replacement of woodland features, in recordable form acceptable to the City Attorney for such wooded area, and provided all the following conditions are met:

- a. The retained wooded area will provide effective screening consistent with the opacity for visual screening requirements of this Ordinance and intent of this Section.
- b. The retained wooded area shall be of a depth and height equal to or greater than the screening requirement being waived.
- c. The failure to retain the wooded area will have a negative impact on the preservation of woodlands within the City of Novi.
- d. The retained wooded area has been inspected and evaluated by the City relative to the health and desirability of the existing plant material.
- e. The Planning Commission may require, during construction phases, as a condition to the waiver, additional and/or modified plantings and/or the erection of a temporary chain link fence within or adjacent to the preserved wooded area to meet the opacity requirements and/or other objectives of this Section, and, in the event all or part of the retained wooded area is removed, destroyed, diminished, or altered in any manner such that it no longer provides the screening required under this Section, the berm or wall shall be installed at the applicant's (or its successor's) expense or additional screening material may be required by the City to be installed and maintained at the applicant's (or its successor's) expense in order to achieve the screening objective under this Section.

B. Adjacent to Public Rights-of-Way

- i. <u>Intent</u>. The intent of the landscape planting buffer requirements along public rights-of-way is to improve the appearance of the rights-of-way including screening off-street parking and vehicular use areas of property abutting public rights-of-way.
- ii. <u>Requirements</u>. Landscape plantings shall be installed and maintained adjacent to existing or proposed public_-rights-of-way according to the standards set

forth on the Right-of-Way Landscape Screening Requirements Chart (Table 5.5.3.B.ii.F), and as otherwise established in this ordinance, including the individual zoning district, and in the Landscape Design Manual.

- 1. There shall be provided adjacent to the abutting right-of-way or private road a landscape area of sufficient width to accommodate a required berm as indicated in the Right-of-Way Landscape Screening Requirements Chart, except in those use districts or development options that require a greater greenbelt, or except as otherwise provided in the TC and TC-1 districts.
- 2. Berms shall comply with Section 5.5.3.A.v. in terms of construction requirements, with specific requirements as called out in Table 5.5.3.B.ii.f.
- 3. The landscape area, if adjacent to parking and vehicular use areas not between the right-of-way and the principal building,<u>Hedges planted to</u> <u>screen parking areas</u> shall be planted to achieve a minimum opacity of 90 percent during the summer and 80 percent during the winter<u>and provide</u> <u>a</u>. The landscape in this area shall provide a continuous visual obstruction height of <u>at least</u> 36 inches, <u>plus the required</u> <u>canopy/evergreen or sub-canopy trees required per Table 5.5.3.B.ii.f.</u>
- 4. All landscape areas between the right-of-way and parking areas that front on the required right-of-way greenbelt shall have a berm meeting the height<u>and crest width</u> requirements of the zoning district as specified in the Right-of-Way Landscape Screening Requirements Chart<u>Table</u> <u>5.5.3.B.ii.f</u>, and shall have a maximum slope of 33% and a crest as specified in the Right-of-Way Landscape Screening Requirements Chart (Table 5.5.3.B.ii.f)...
- 5. A landscape area shall be planted to provide visual interest and yet allow views into the site. Particular care should be taken in the arrangement of greenbelt plantings to provide a view of the <u>main entrance</u> street address <u>for emergency vehicles</u> from a 20-40 degree angle as you drive toward the building along the primary road frontage.
- 6. Parking areasGreenbelts in a Commercial/Office (B-1, B-2 or B-3) district with parking located between the principal building and right-of-way shall may be planted at a reduced rate, per the greenbelt tree and subcanopylandscape requirements called for in Table 5.5.3.B.ii.f. (The berm and street tree requirements are the same as if the parking was not between the building and road).

- 7. If a wall is provided in accordance with the city standard, a reduction of up to 33 percent of the required greenbelt plantings (not street trees) is allowed in the right-of-way greenbelt in front of the parking. —This reduction does not apply in cases where parking is between the right-ofway and the building and required landscaping is already reduced.
- 8. For a residential development abutting <u>a one or more</u> major thoroughfare(<u>s</u>), landscape buffers shall be installed and maintained along the entire property line abutting the right-of-way in a non-access <u>greenbelt</u>. In a single-family site development, the required landscape buffer shall not be part of a residential unit or lot.
- 9. Necessary access ways from public rights-of-way through required landscaped areas shall be permitted. The width of the access way(s)drive(s) shall be subtracted from the lineal dimension used to determine the minimum number of trees and shrubs required for greenbelt landscaping and street trees (see illustration in Table 5.5.3.B.ii.f, Footnote 17-130 below for points of measurement for each).

1.— The buffering shall not prevent visibility of the main building entry from the public rights-of-way.

		Landscape Sc							
			Requireme	nts					
Use	Zoning	Berm Located	Greenbelt width (feet)	Min berm crest width (feet)	Min. Berm Height (feet)	3 Foot Wall/ Fence	Deciduous canopy or large evergreen trees: 1 per X linear feet frontage	Deciduous Sub- canopy Trees: 1 per X linear feet frontage	In area between sidewalk and curb: 1 deciduous canopy deciduous tree per X linear feet frontage
Footnotes				<u>4.5.6.71.</u> <u>2.3(</u> 4)	<u>4.5.6.71.</u> <u>2.3(9)</u>	(<u>4,5,62,4</u> ,7)	(<u>1,2,3,8,9,1</u> <u>2,14<u>135,7</u>, 17)</u>	(<u>1.3,11,12</u> 8 ,9,, 14 <u>135,6,7</u> , 17)	(<u>1.2,93.8.9</u> , 10, 11,12,15, 17)<u>13</u>8,9,10
Single Family Residential	R-A R-1 R-2 R-3 R-4		34	4	4	(5,6,7)	40	25	35
Two-Family Residential	RT	Adjacent to parking	20	2	3	(4,5,6, 7)	35	25	35

		Not adjacent to parking	30	2	3	(5,6,7)	40	25	35
Multi – Family Residential	RM-1 RM-2 MH	Adjacent to parking	20	2	3	(4,5,6, 7)	35	25	35
		Not adjacent to parking	34	2	3	(5,6,7)	35	25	35
Residential PRO (20<u>163</u>)			Avg 50, Min 34	4	4	(5,6,7)	40	25	35

			Requiremen	its					
Use	Zoning	Berm Located	Greenbelt width (feet)	Min berm crest width (feet)	Min. Berm Height (feet)	3 Foot Wall/ Fence	Deciduous canopy or large evergreen trees: 1 per X linear feet frontage	Deciduous Sub- canopy Trees: 1 per X linear feet frontage	In area between sidewalk and curb: 1 deciduous canopy deciduous tree per X linear feet frontage
Footnotes				<u>1,2,3(4)4,</u>	<u>1,2,34,5,</u>	<u>2,44,5,6,</u>		<u>5,6,71,2,3,1</u>	<u>8,9,10(1,2,3</u>
				<u>5,6,7</u>	<u>6,7(9)</u>	<u>7(5,6,7)</u>	9,13, 17,18,19)1	<u>2(1,3,8,9,</u> <u>13,14,17,</u>	9 <u>,10,</u> 11, 15.17.18.1
Commercial /Office C OS-1 OSC OST B-1 B-2 B-3	C 0S-1	Adjacent to Parking	20	3 <u>2</u>	3	(4,5,6,7<u>,</u> <u>8</u>)	35	20	35
	OST B-1 B-2	Not adjacent to parking	25	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	(5,6,7<u>.8</u>)	60	40	35
		Parking between ROW and at least 67% of primary building (<u>18<u>15)</u>12)</u>	20	<u>32</u>	3	(4,5,6,7<u>.</u> <u>8</u>)	75<u>70</u>	40 Plus 2-3 shrubs per 40 lf	35
Industrial I-1 (12) I-2		Adjacent to Parking	25	3	3	(4,5,6,7 <u>,</u> <u>8</u>)	40	35	45
		Not adjacent to parking	25	_		_	60	40	45
Downtown	TC TC-1	Adjacent to Parking	20	-		(6,7<u>.8</u>)	25 (17<u>141</u>)	15 (17<u>141</u>)	
		Not adjacent to parking	_	-	-	(6,7<u>,8</u>)	30 (<u>17<u>141</u>)</u>	20 (17<u>141</u>)	
Misc. Large Use	P-1 Expo EXO	Adjacent to Parking	20	2	3	(<u>4,</u>5,6<u>,7</u>)	35	20	45
	RC FS	Not adjacent to parking	25	<u></u> 3	_3	(<u>4.5,6.7</u>)	45	30	45

Planned Suburban Low Rise	PSLR	Parking and buildings adjacent to a section line road right-of- way	50	4	3	Not allowed	35	20	35
		Parking adjacent to other right-of- ways	To Front of principal building <u>per</u> <u>Zoning</u> <u>Ordinance</u> <u>Section</u> <u>3.21.2.A.ii</u>	4	3	Not allowed	35	20	35

FOOTNOTES:

- (1)—Round fractions to the nearest whole number for the required number of trees and shrubs.
- Sub_canopy trees are to be used under overhead utilities. Use <u>at a rate of</u> 1.5 sub_canopy trees for each one canopy tree requirementrequired. If columnar/fastigiate varieties are used, 2 sub_canopy trees per canopy tree must be used. The minimum total mature canopy width of the provided subcanopy trees should equal or exceed 25 feet. Wherever possible, however, deciduous canopy trees are to be used as street trees.

(2)—

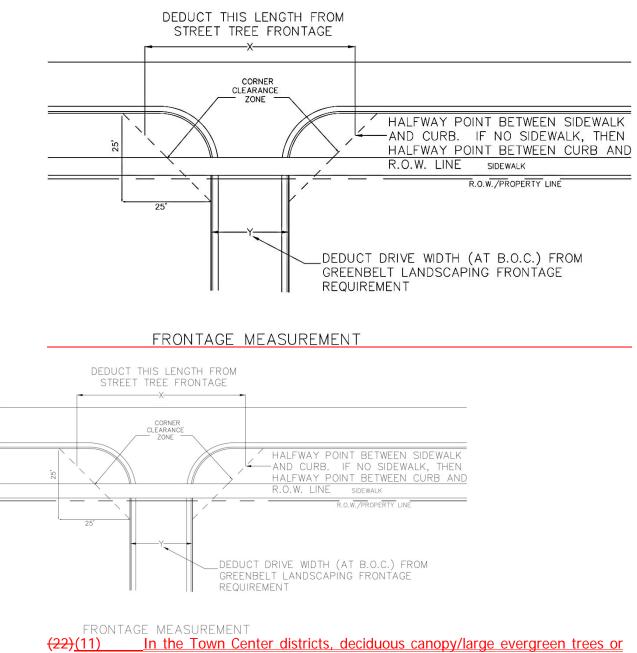
- -----Subcanopy t<u>Trees can be in an informal or formal arrangement.</u>
- (3)—Format spacing shall be 10-foot minimum to 15-foot maximum on center.
- (4)(1) Shrubs are to be used to screen parking and vehicular use areas where no berm or wall is provided, and are encouraged to be used in other areas to provide seasonal interest where no parking occurs. Shrubs in front of parking areas must provide minimum screening opacity of 80% in winter and 90% in summer and be maintained at a height of at least 3 feet. The use of shrubs in place of the required berm requires a Planning Commission Waiver. (berms are preferred).
- (5) Up to 10% of the required trees or subcanopy trees may be replaced with shrubs at a rate of 8 shrubs per canopy tree or evergreen tree, or 5 shrubs per subcanopy tree. The shrubs must be maintained at a minimum height of 3 feet.
- (6) A wall may be used instead of a berm. If a wall, consistent with footnote (76) below, is provided in front of parking areas, a reduction of up to 33% of the required greenbelt plantings (not street trees) is allowed in the parking greenbelt area. A Planning Commission Waiver is required to use a wall instead of a berm.
- (7)(2) Freestanding walls shall be constructed of masonry or concrete with all exterior sides of face brick with a suitable cap.
- (8)(3) An ornamental fence with shrubs and brick piers and shrubs may be used instead of a berm if approved by the Planning Commission as a landscape waiver in Use/Zoning as indicated above. A Planning Commission waiver is required for this substitution.
- (9)(4) <u>Freestanding walls shall be constructed of masonry or concrete with all exterior</u> <u>sides of face brick with a suitable cap.</u>

- (5) Sub-canopy trees are to be used under overhead utilities at a rate of 1.5 subcanopy trees for each one canopy tree required. If columnar/fastigiate varieties are used, 2 sub-canopy trees per canopy tree must be used. Wherever possible, deciduous canopy trees are to be used as street trees.
- (10)—View channels into the site are to be used <u>provided</u> for safety visibility. Please <u>pProvide</u> sight lines to the building address for approaching vehicles at an approximately 20-40 degree angle<u>to the road</u>.
- (11)—Tree spacing requirements are intended to dictate the tree quantity per linear footage along the proposed right-of-way (ROW). They are not intended to dictate exact placement on the site within the area of the requirement. Creative landscape design is encouraged.
- (12)—In situations where sidewalks are not required, the street trees shall be placed midway between the curb line and right-of-way line where possible.
- (13)—Street trees shall not be permitted within the 25-foot corner clearance zone (Section 5.9). Roads with Road Commission for Oakland County (RCOC) jurisdiction shall utilize their <u>RCOC</u>_standards for sight distance in locating street trees. If RCOC or does not approve any or all <u>of the</u> trees, those trees shall not be planted, with no penalty to the applicant.
- (14)—In industrial subdivisions, a mix of shrubs, ornamental grasses, perennials and/or annuals shall be planted in massed groupings to highlight entrances and views of key elements
- (15)(6) Sub-canopy trees used in foundation landscaping shallmay also count toward the right-of-way sub-canopy requirement if the building is located at the rear of the required greenbelt width.
- (16)—The width of access aisles through the greenbelt shall be deducted from the basis of calculation (see illustration in footnote $\#\frac{19}{130}$ below).
- (17)(7) Subcanopy trees used in foundation landscaping shall also count toward the right of way subcanopy requirement if the building is located at the rear of the required greenbelt width.
- (8) In situations where sidewalks are not required, the street trees shall be placed midway between the curb line and right-of-way line where possible.
- (9) Street trees shall not be permitted within the 25-foot corner clearance zone (Section 5.9). Roads with Road Commission for Oakland County (RCOC) jurisdiction shall utilize RCOC standards for sight distance in locating street trees. If RCOC does not approve any or all of the trees, those trees shall not be planted, with no penalty to the applicant.
- (18)—The width(s) of the corner clearance zone(s) shall be deducted from the basis of the calculation for street trees for one access way per street frontage (see illustration in footnote #17illustration below).
- (19)(10) In the Town Center districts, deciduous canopy/large evergreen trees or subcanopy trees are required in the greenbelt, but not both.

(20) These requirements only pertain to zoning districts B-1, B-2 and B-3

(21)-Linear deductions allowed for street trees and right-of-way greenbelt landscaping:

Figure 5.5.3.B.ii.Footnote 10



(22)(11) In the Town Center districts, deciduous canopy/large evergreen trees or subcanopy trees are required in the greenbelt, but not both. One or the other requirement shall be met, not a reduced combination of both types.
(23)(12) These requirements only pertain to zoning districts B-1, B-2 and B-3.

(13) When the development fronts on one or more major thoroughfares., - the rightof-way greenbelt along that thoroughfare shall be an average of 50 feet width, with a minimum of 34 feet.

iii. Private Roads. All private roads and access roads not covered in other sections of this ordinance shall be landscaped with deciduous canopy street trees at a rate of 1 tree per 35 linear feet along both sides of the road, with the same allowances for deducting clear vision zones as noted above in 5.5.3.B.ii Footnote 10.

B.—

- it-iv. Reduction or Waiver. Except as provided in Section 5.5.3.A.v.a.(3), which governs relief relative to berm height, the Planning Commission may reduce or waive the landscaping screening/buffer right-of-way requirements when it determines that practical difficulties exist due to the parcel size or configuration, or where the design of the site would be enhanced by an alternative design solution while still meeting the intent of this Section. Examples of such situations include, but are not limited to, when:
 - Preservation of Regulated Woodlands or Wetlands or existing trees will occur;
 - b. The grade of the site is higher than the road and naturally provides a screen;
 - c. Significant architecture or historic buildings, water features, views of natural resources or vistas will be preserved;

The Commission may, as part of its exercise of such authority, allow the:

- a. Use of a wall instead of a berm; or
- <u>b.</u> Use of a wrought iron decorative fence with brick accents or other material of equal aesthetic quality and durability with plantings instead of a berm; or
- c. Use of shrubs/hedge instead of a berm.

b.

b.<u>C.</u>Parking Area Landscaping Requirements

- . Intent. The intent of this subsection is to:
 - _require curbed landscape islands within parking areas, thereby reducing solid expanses of impervious surfaces
 - •______, to-decrease runoff
 - •___, to shade parking areas, and
 - i.<u>•</u>, and tto create aesthetically pleasing and environmentally environmentally environmentally environmentally.

- ii. <u>General Requirements</u>.
 - b.a. The design and layout of all parking lots and islands shall be subject to review and approval by the City of Novi.
 - e.b. Islands are to conform to the general requirements in Section 5.3.12.
 - d.c. Creative island configuration and design is encouraged, such as islands between rows of parking in long, wide planting strips, and/or depressed islands to detain storm water.
 - e.d. The use of pedestrian walkways in parking lot islands is encouraged, if the islands' paths are at least 5 feet wide with no vehicle overhang or 7 feet wide with vehicle overhang and a 10-foot planting area width is maintained.
 - f.e. Landscaped islands are to be installed with 6 inch curbs that are designed to protect landscaping from damage by vehicles (4 inches where vehicles are to overhang the curb). However, periodic openings in curbs, which do not exceed 2 feet in lengthwidth, shall be permitted for sidewalks and for the purpose of conveying storm water run-off across an island.
 - g.f. If more than 1 island is provided in a parking lot, they are to be distributed evenly throughout the lot.
 - h.g. Each parking lot landscape island shall have:
 - (1) A minimum of 200 square feet in area.
 - (2) A minimum of 200 square feet in unpaved area per tree planted in an island.
 - (3) A minimum dimension of 10 feet in width from back of curb to back of curb.
 - (4) A minimum of 3 feet between the back of a curb and a tree trunk.
 - (4)(5) Islands that project into the parking lot from the side of the lot may have onlybe a minimum of 130 square feet -in areaor more if that island is at least 10 feet wide and adjoinsis contiguous withadjoins 70 square feet or more of green space outside of the parking lot.
 - i.h. For any development other than a single_-one-family or two-family dwelling, the exact-square footage of landscape islands required shall be as specified in the Interior Parking Area Landscape Islands and Canopy Tree Chart (Table 5.5.3.C.iii).

- j-i. Wheel stops or raised curbing shall be installed to prevent vehicles from encroaching more than 2 feet into any parking landscape area. When adjacent 90 degree parking stalls are reduced from 19 to 17 feet in length, the required 6 inch curbs shall be reduced to 4 inches in height. This applies to both landscape and sidewalk overhangs. Where vehicles overhang a sidewalk, the sidewalk shall have a minimum width of 7 feet.
- K.— No plantings with a mature height greater than 12 inches shall be within 10 feet of fire hydrants. Plant materials shall not block the visibility of the hydrant<u>or Fire Department Connections</u> and be no taller than 12 inches when below a Fire Department Connection.
- I.j. Trees are to be located at least 10 feet away from utility structures including catch basins and manholes, and should be at least 5 feet away from underground utility lines whenever possible. (This spacing is required across the entire site, not just in and adjacent to parking area
- <u>k.</u> Islands are to have adequate drainage to the nearest catch basin or adequate areas of amended sandy loam soil, as specified on the plan, to achieve proper drainage. Depressed (sunken) islands are allowed if:

(1) -the plantings are salt-tolerant

- (2) and the islands are designed to provide drainage adequate for survival of the island plantings
- m.(3) they and meet all City of Novi engineering standards.
- n.l. Paint, contrasting brick or concrete pavers may be used to delineate stall lines within parking areas.
- e.m. Any area within a parking lot not dedicated to parking use, driveways, or sidewalks exceeding 100 square feet, shall be landscaped with a minimum of lawn or other living ground cover.
- p.n. All parking lot landscaped areas required herein shall consist of a mix of plant materials such as canopy deciduous trees, subcanopy trees, shrubs, groundcovers (including lawn), ornamental grasses and/or perennialscontain at least 1 deciduous canopy tree and lawn or other plantings/groundcovers.
- q.o. The total square footage of required interior landscape islands shall be provided as follows:
 - (1) The required square footage shall be provided only within islands that are surrounded by paved parking areas or that project into the

parking lot from the perimeter of the parking area, <u>including corner</u> <u>islands</u>, if they meet the requirements of this Section.

- (2)—Areas abutting but not within the interior of the parking area shall not satisfy the requirements of this Section.
- (3)(2) Within the interior of the parking lot, islands shall be distributed evenly across the paved area so as to distribute the required landscaping throughout the parking area.
- (3) Areas abutting but not within the interior of the parking area shall not be considered as interior landscape area.
- (4) No bay of parking (defined herein as a single row of side by side parking spaces) greater than 15 parking spaces in length shall be provided <u>except as noted in (5)</u>.
- (5) If the use is primarily vehicular storage (ie automobile dealer vehicle inventory areas, vehicle stockpile areas, semi-trailer storage areas), bays of 25 spaces will be allowed but the required interior landscape area <u>per Table 5.5.3.C.iii</u> must be provided.
- (6) In order to count toward the total landscape area provided<u>requirement</u>, an island must contain at least 1 deciduous canopy tree<u>and have the minimum area required of 5.5.3.C.ii.q</u>.
 - All interior islands and corner islands must be landscaped with a deciduous canopy tree and meet the area requirements of <u>5.5.3.C.ii.g.</u>
- (6)(7) If the parking lot layout requires more islands/area than the table below would indicate (such as to break up long bays), each of those additional islands must still meet the areal and planting requirements of 5.5.3.C.ii.g. but perimeter trees may be used in outer and corner islands to help landscape those islands.
- iii. Parking Lot Greenspace and Parking Lot Tree Requirements. The following chart is to be used to calculate the square footage of island space and the number of canopy trees required for Parking Area Interior and Perimeter Landscaping.

	A	В	С	D	E
Category* Category 1.=: All zoning districts except for I-1 and I-2 , Special Land Uses	Total square footage of landscaped islands for VUA areas less than or equal to 50,000 square feet equals:	Total square footage of landscaped islands for VUA beyond the initial 50,000 sf (A) equals:	Total square footage required in interior parking lot islands equals:	Total number of interior landscape deciduous canopy trees:	Perimeter Deciduous Canopy Trees required <u>for</u> <u>parking lot and</u> <u>access</u> <u>drivesequals</u> :
Footnotes	1,2,3	1,2,3		4,5,7	6,7,8
1	VUA × 7.5%	(VUA-50000) × 1.0%	A+B	(A+B)/200	Perimeter (LF) / 35
2	VUA × <mark>56</mark> %	(VUA-50000) × 0.5 0.5%	A+B	(A+B)/200	Perimeter (LF) / 35
<u>Footnotes</u>	<u>1,2,3</u>	<u>1,2,2</u> 3		<u>4,5,7</u> 3,5,4,5,6	<u>6,7,84,5.6</u>

(1) Round fractions of trees to the nearest whole number.
(2)(1) Vehicular Use Area (VUA) to be used in this calculation includes parking spaces, loading/unloading areas and access aisles within the parking lot. It does not include drives to the Vehicular Use Area or long drives without parking spaces between parking areasadiaeent. (See Figure 5.5.2.C. iii. (2) See illustration.

areas and access aisles within the parking lot. It does not include drives to the Vehicular Use Area<u>or long</u> drives without parking spaces between parking areasadjacent. (See Figure 5.5.3.C.iii (2) See illustration below.

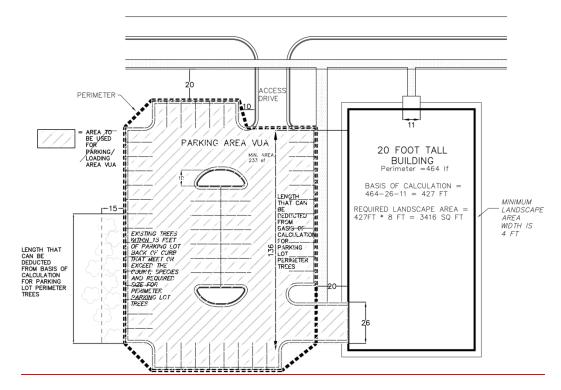
(2) If a vehicular use area is greater than 50,000 sf, the landscape requirement for the first 50,000 sf of VUA is to be calculated per Column A, and the requirement for the remaining VUA is to be calculated per Column B.

(3) The landscaping for the total requirement should be spread evenly across the entire VUA

As an example, a 65,000 square foot parking area in Category 1 would require 50,000 x 7.5% plus 15,000 x 1% = 3750sf + 150 sf = 3900 sf landscape area within the parking lot boundary. Loading/Unloading areas also count toward vehicular use area. have

Page **21** of **42**

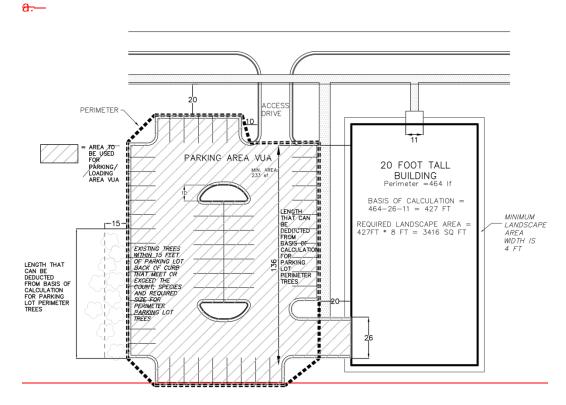
Figure 5.5.3.C.iii



iv. Parking lot perimeter trees

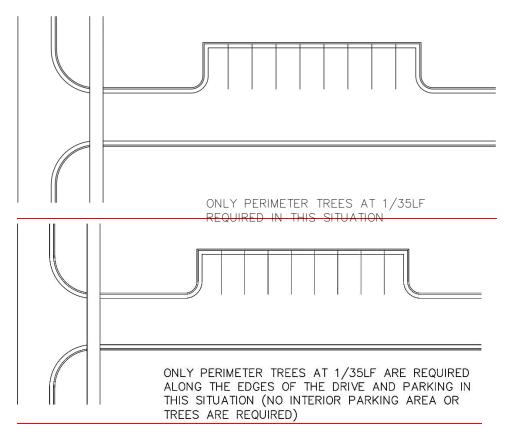
- <u>Deciduous canopy t</u> rees are required for <u>the outer edge of</u> parking areas and <u>both sides of</u> access drives to parking areas at a rate of 1 tree per 35 If of perimeter. See illustration_above for determination of perimeter length<u>and what constitutes an access drive</u>.
- a.b. A landscape area at least 10 feet wide (measured perpendicular to the curb) is required along parking lot perimeters and access drives for planting the required trees.
- b.c. Existing canopy treesParking lot frontages with existing trees within 15 feet of the parking lot perimeter (as measured to the tree trunk) shall be subtracted from the basis of calculationmay be counted as perimeter trees. Dense concentrations of existing trees may not be used to meet requirements for other areas of the parking lot, as long as the trees provided meet or exceed the requirement of 1 tree per 35 lf.
- e.d. If the front edge of a parking lot is at the rear edge of the greenbelt, buffer, and canopy trees in the greenbelt, existing or proposed, are within 15 feet of the parking lot's back of curb (as measured to the trunk), existing or proposed, may those trees can also bebe counted toward the perimeter requirement.
- d.— In the case of a building project in a Commercial/OfficeBusiness district (NCC, C, OS-1, OSC, OST, B-1, B-2 or B-3) where parking is between the right-of-way and at least 67% of the primary building, only 1 perimeter tree per 70 If is required along the front parking lot edge and greenbelt tree canopy trees within 15 feet of the parking lot curb may also be counted toward the perimeter requirement. The same allowance for deduction cited in (2) above can also apply in this case.
- <u>e.</u>
- e.f. Greenbelt canopy trees within 15 feet of the back of curb of an access drive may <u>double</u>count toward the access drive perimeter tree requirement.
- f.g. If a parking lot edge is within 20 feet of a building 20 feet or taller and the building's foundation landscaping has at least 1 subcanopy tree per 35 lf of building frontage along the parking lot, that frontage does not have to have perimeter trees but sub-canopy trees should be included in building foundation landscaping along that frontage where possible.-

h. While deciduous canopy trees are preferred as perimeter trees, wAs they maywhere they would provideassist with neededdesired screening between properties, large evergreen trees may be used for up to 25% of the required perimeter trees. Sufficient space should be provided between the tree and the curb to allow the evergreens to maintain their branches down to ground level when they mature and the lower branches must be maintained as long as they are healthy.



i. If a parking bay abuts a drive but no other parking, only perimeter trees along the drive and parking are required (no interior parking). See illustration below:

g. <u>Figure 5.5.3.C.i</u>v



- j. Perimeter canopy trees are also required along access drives with no parking such as, but not limited to, along a building or between parking areas at a rate of 1 tree per 35lf on both sides of the road unless buildings or natural features make such plantings not feasible or undesirable.
- vi. _____
 Waiver. Based upon a sufficiently documented demonstration by the applicant, the Planning Commission may reduce or waive the parking lot landscape requirements when it determines that practical difficulties exist due to parcel shape or configuration or where the design of the site would be enhanced by an alternative design solution while still meeting the intent of this Section. Such action by the Commission may be taken when any or all of the following conditions will be met:
 - Preservation of Regulated Woodlands or Wetlands or existing trees will occur;
 - b. Storm water runoff impacts will be lessened;
 - c. Traffic circulation will be substantially improved;

d. Vehicular and pedestrian safety will be enhanced.

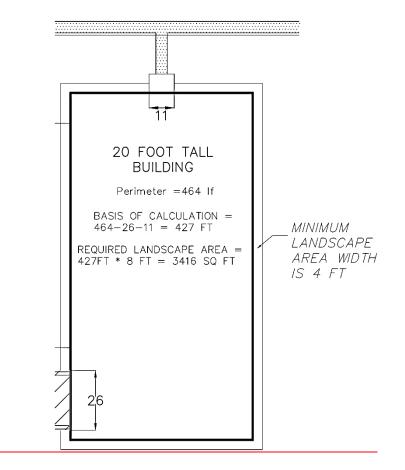
d.

B.D. Building Foundation Landscape Requirements

- i. <u>Intent</u>. The intent of this subsection is to provide living landscape space around buildings in order to help integrate <u>buildings</u> <u>them</u> into the surrounding landscape and to improve the aesthetic appearance of the site.
- ii. <u>Requirements</u>. For all buildings or accessory buildings requiring site plan review, the following shall apply:
 - a. There shall be, as a minimum, interior site landscaping square footage equal to the quantity calculated by multiplying the entire perimeter of the building, less the paved access points including walkways to the building (but not including those walkways or <u>drives</u> immediately along the building) and vehicular entrance ways to the building interior (i.e. garage doors) by eight feet. See the diagram below[BL1].
 - b. Landscaped planting beds shall be placed immediately adjacent to the building on for as much of the building as possible, with at leasta minimum of 75% of the building foundation having landscaping. Landscape beds must have a and have a minimum width measuring dimension of four feet from the building. Lawn areas shall not be considered toward the required greenspace. Creativity of the physical configuration of the landscape planting bed shape and dimension is strongly encouraged. Applicant is encouraged to provide additional greenspace adjacent to the building wherever possible.

Figure 5.5.3.D.

b.



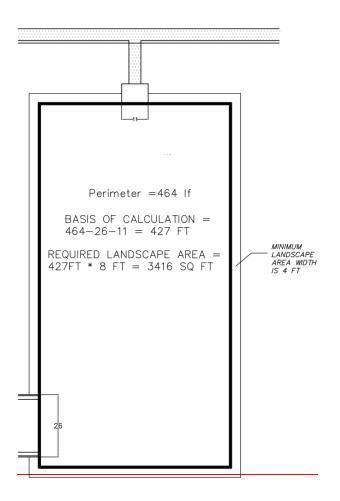
- c. All foundation landscaping areas shall be labeled <u>in square feetas such</u> on the landscape plan, with the area in square feet of that area. <u>Lawn areas</u> <u>shall not be considered towardas part of the required greenspace.</u>
- d. For the front and any other facades visible from a public street, a minimum of 60% of the exterior building perimeter shall be greenspace planted with a mix of trees, shrubs and groundcovers, perennials, grasses, annuals and bulbs. Deciduous canopy and/or large evergreen trees and sub_canopy trees may also be included around the building if separated from the building by the appropriate distances.

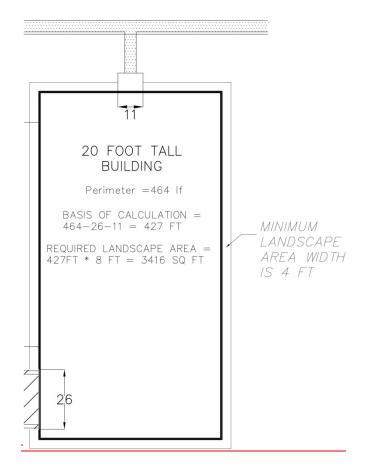
e. Also see zoning district Development Standard and Selected References as applicable.

f.e. If the front and/or a side of the building is at the rear line of the required right-of-way greenbelt, trees included in the foundation plantings of those sides of the building for the front of the building may also count toward the required greenbelt plantings.

- g.f. With respect to projects within the TC and TC-1 districts, the Planning Commission may waive the 8-8-foot width calculation requirements if significant equivalent additional planting and/or decorative paving area or amenities are added adjacent to the building.
- h.— The loading/unloading spaces, entry doors, and drive through aisles are exceptions from having the greenspace adjacent to the building. The length of those elements can be subtracted from the perimeter per the illustration below.
- i.g. There shall be greenspace landscaping adjacent to patios/outdoor dining areas.
- j.h. In instances where the building has a first floor overhang greater than 2 feet, the landscaping required under this subsection shall begin at the outside edge of the overhang in order to ensure the landscaping receives sufficient sun and water. In those cases, the extent of the overhang should be shown on the landscape plan with a dashed line or other means.
- i. Foundation landscaping for frontagebuilding perimeter occupied by loading/unloading areas, drive-through lanes or sidewalks along the building may be located on the outside of these areas without requiring a landscape waiver.
- j. In_--situations where the building use does not allow landscaping immediately adjacent to the building, alternate placements of required foundation landscaping may be proposed elsewhere on the property. In that case, the alternative area(s) should be clearly labeled as foundation landscaping, with its area in square feet. A Planning Commission waiver is required for the alternate positioning for all cases except as noted <u>above (i).-</u>
- k. Plantings shall be no taller than 12 inches when below or adjacent to a building's Fire Department Connection.

k.—





- iii. <u>Waiver Procedure</u>. The Planning Commission may reduce or waive the building foundation landscaping requirements when it determines that the applicant has established that practical difficulties exist due to parcel size or configuration or where the design of the site would be enhanced by an alternative design solution while still meeting the intent of this Section. Such action will be taken by the Planning Commission when:
 - a. Particular pedestrian circulation safety concerns inhibit the application of this requirement; or
 - b. Elements or activities that are ancillary to the primary building's function inhibit the application of this requirement; or
 - c. Landscaping has been proposed in other areas on the site that offset the loss of foundation landscaping at the base of the building.
 - C. -

G.E. Detention/Retention/Sedimentation Basin Landscape Requirements.

All detention basins shall be planted with the minimum requirements as set forth in the Landscape Design Manual and shall be designed to have a natural appearance, utilizing natural looking contours and native plant materials whenever possible. Detention basin maintenance shall be provided per(see Ordinance Chapter 12, Storm Water Management) and the plantings shall be maintained per Section 5.5.6 and Section 5.5.7.

D.F. Subdivision Planting Requirements

- i. Single-Family Platted Subdivisions or Residential Site Condominiums
 - a. <u>Intent</u>. The intent of this subsection is to create visually appealing singlefamily residential areas that integrate existing natural resources into the overall landscape design.
 - b. <u>Requirements Adjacent to Major Thoroughfares</u>.
 - (1) That portion of the lots site abutting major thoroughfare(s) shall include an approved screening plantings and a raised berm per Section 5.5.3.B, contained in a non-access greenbelt easement, labeled as such on the plans, and having a minimum width of 40 feet.
 - (2) Said non-access greenbelt easement shall be part of the development's open space, not part of a lot or residential unit.
 - (3) The screening plantings shall be installed at the time of construction of the subdivision<u>, not individual lots</u>.
 - c. <u>Street Trees and Boulevard Planting</u>
 - (1) Street trees shall be provided in the right(s)-of-way front for private access easement for private roads) of each lot in accordance with the standards set forth in the Landscape Design Manual, Part I, Section 2.
 - (2) <u>The developer shall submit a landscape plan for all of the street</u> <u>trees to be provided within the development, which shall be</u> <u>reviewed by the City.</u>
 - (3) A Street Tree Financial Guarantee will be collected at a <u>per tree</u> rate of four-hundred (400) dollars per street tree<u>as set by City</u> <u>Council-required</u> prior to the Full Pre-Construction meeting, per Ordinance Chapter 26.5 – Financial Guarantees. There will be no

issuance of any Temporary or Final Certificate of Occupancy in the development until this financial guarantee and the Street Tree Maintenance Fee <u>has have</u> been paid. No Final Certificate of Occupancy will be granted until the trees have been planted by the developer and inspected and accepted by the City.

- (4) Trees shall be guaranteed by the developer for two (2) growing seasons after installation and approval by the City. All unhealthy and dead plant material shall be replaced by the developer within three (3) months following notice, or <u>early in the next appropriate planting period</u>, whichever occurs firstas determined by the City... The Street Tree Financial Guarantee will not be reduced and no Final Certificate of Occupancy will be granted until the trees have been planted and approved.
- ii. Single-Family Residential Condominiums without lots/units
 - a. Intent. The intent of this subsection is to create visually appealing singlefamily residential areas that integrate existing natural resources into the overall landscape design.
 - b. Requirements Adjacent to Major Thoroughfares.
 - (1) That portion of the site abutting major thoroughfare(s) shall include screening plantings and a raised berm per Section 5.5.3.B, contained in a non-access greenbelt easement, labeled as such on the plans, and having a minimum width of 40 feet.
 - (2) The screening plantings shall be installed at the time of construction of the subdivision.
 - c. Street Trees and Boulevard Planting
 - (1) Street trees shall be provided in the right(s)-of-way or private access easement for private roads of each residence at the rate of 1 deciduous canopy tree per dwelling unit.
 - (2) The developer shall submit a landscape plan for all of the street trees to be provided within the development, which shall be reviewed by the City.
 - (3) A Street Tree Financial Guarantee will be collected at a per tree rate as set by City Council prior to the Full Pre-Construction meeting, per Ordinance Chapter 26.5 – Financial Guarantees. There will be no issuance of any Temporary or Final Certificate of Occupancy in the development until this financial guarantee and

the Street Tree Maintenance Fee have been paid. No Final Certificate of Occupancy will be granted until the trees have been planted by the developer and inspected and accepted by the City.

(5) Trees shall be guaranteed by the developer for two (2) growing seasons after installation and approval by the City. All unhealthy and dead plant material shall be replaced by the developer within three (3) months following notice, or early in the next appropriate planting period as determined by the City. The developer shall submit a landscape plan for all of the street trees to be provided within the development, which shall be reviewed by the City.

d. Island and Boulevard Planting

- (1) All islands, boulevards and easements shall be landscaped and irrigated. Islands within a cul-de-sac shall not have any plant materials that may obscure vision across the island between heights of 3 feet to 6 feet as measured from the established street grade. See <u>the</u> Landscape Design Manual for additional requirements regarding the type and size of plantings.
- (2) Island and boulevard plantings <u>do will</u> not count toward the required street tree totals <u>and must be maintained by the developer</u>, property owner or homeowner's association, whichever <u>is applicable.</u>-
- (3) If an island's or entry's landscaping is to be revised by the subdivision homeowner's association, a landscape plan shall be submitted to the City for administrative approval prior to planting.

ii. Multi-Family/Attached Dwelling Units

- a. <u>Intent</u>. The intent of this subsection is to create visually appealing multifamily residential areas that integrate existing natural resources into the overall landscape design.
- b. <u>Requirements</u>. For all multiple-family or other development with attached dwelling units (other than a single RT dwelling on an individual lot) the following shall apply:
 - 3-<u>Three_deciduous canopy trees or large evergreen treestrees</u> for each dwelling unit on the first floor shall be provided<u>across the</u> <u>site</u>. <u>Evergreens shall be no closer than 20 feet from the</u>

roadwayAt least 75% of those trees shall be deciduous canopy or large evergreen trees. The restremainder can be sub-canopy or ornamental trees to add diversity to the site.

(2) In addition, there shall be one deciduous canopy tree along interior roads for every 35 feet of lineal interior roadway (excluding driveways, interior roads adjacent to public rights-of-way and parking entry drives), along each side of the roadway, excluding driveways, interior roads adjacent to public rights-of-way and parking entry drives. The spacing of the deciduous canopy trees along the drive shall be a minimum of 25 feet and a maximum of 35 feet unless driveways require different spacing. In case of overhead utility lines, deciduous sub-canopy trees can be substituted for deciduous canopy tree. (See Single- Family Platted Subdivisions or Residential Site Condominiums Sections for specific requirements.)Those sub-canopy trees would not count toward the limit placed in subsection (1) above.

(2) For purposes of the Financial Guarantee and Maintenance Bond, the trees along the interior drive can be counted as site landscaping, not street trees. Any street trees along public roads are considered to be street trees for Financial Guarantee and Maintenance Bond purposes.

- (3) A mixture of shrubs, sub-canopy trees, groundcovers, perennials, annuals, and/or ornamental grasses shall be provided as foundation plantings covering at least 35% percent of the building facadeperimeter facing the interior driveat the front of each ground floor unit covering at least 35% percent of the front building facade.
- (3)(4) Parking lots for these developments shall meet the layout and landscaping requirements of 5.5.3.C but unit trees from Requirements section (1) may be used to meet the parking lot interior and perimeter tree requirements.

iv. Non-Residential Subdivisions

a. <u>Intent</u>. The intent of this subsection is to create visually appealing nonresidential areas that integrate existing natural resources into the overall landscape design.

- b. <u>Requirements</u>. For all non-residential subdivisions or non-residential site condominiums, the following landscape requirements shall apply:
 - 1. Areas abutting the <u>Public public Rightsrights</u>-of-<u>Way way</u> of major roadways shall be landscaped according to Section 5.5.3.B.ii and provided prior to lot development.
 - <u>2.</u> Required <u>Landscape landscape</u> <u>Screeningscreening</u>, where adjacent to residential, <u>per</u> Section 5.5.3.A.ii, is to be installed at the time of and as a part of construction prior to development of any lots.
 - 2.3. Parking lot landscaping requirements per Section 5.5.3.C shall apply to each lot.
 - 3.<u>4.</u> Building Foundation <u>foundation</u> <u>Landscape</u> <u>landscape</u> <u>rR</u>equirements per Section 5.5.3.D shall apply to each lot</u>.
 - 4.5. Screening of outdoor storage, motor vehicles, off street parking, and areas used to [for]for vehicle repair, deliveries, unloading, loading or transport is to be accomplished provided per Sections 3.14, 3.15, 4.55, 4.56 and Section 5.5.
 - 6. See the Landscape Design Manual for additional requirements for individual lots. Interior streets of the industrial non-residential subdivision shall be landscaped per each lot as they are built upon as follows (Note: These planting requirements are in place of those in Zoning Section 5.5.3.B except for along public rights-ofway):
 - a. 1 deciduous canopy or one large evergreen tree per 35 linear feet of street frontage is required. Evergreen trees shall be no closer than 20 feet from the street. At least 1 tree of these trees per 50 linear feet, shall be planted as a street tree (within 15 feet of the street).
 - b. 1 sub-canopy tree and 2 shrubs per 40 feet of total linear frontage along the street are required (these shrubs are in addition to the parking lot screening requirement below).
 - c. Massing of ornamental grasses, perennials, and/or annuals and bulbs is required for 10% of total linear footage adjacent to the street. Use of them is especially encouraged at entry points or to highlight significant design. (Also reference Section 5.9 corner clearance).

- d. The width of the access drive(s) shall be deducted from the frontage in calculating the above landscape requirements.
- e. In addition to the above, evergreen shrubs are required to provide screening of parking areas. Shrubs are to be at least 30" in height at planting, 3 feet tall at maturity and/or maintained at a minimum height of 3 feet. A minimum opacity shall be provided and maintained at 80% during winter and 90% percent during summer within 2 years of acceptance by the city. This applies to all sections of parking visible from the street(s).
- f. An undulating berm with a minimum height of 36" may be used in place of the evergreen hedge to screen the parking lot. However, if the berm is found to be lower than 36", an evergreen hedge will be required to provide the required screening. No landscape waiver would be required to use a berm in place of shrubs.

5.--

e.G. Individual (non-subdivision/non-site condominium) single-family requirements

- i. Street trees shall be provided in front of each single-family parcel, in accordance with the standards set forth in the Landscape Design Manual <u>Section 2.a</u> for lots within single-family platted subdivisions.
- ii. The developer/builder or homeowner shall depict the street trees on the plot plan, which shall be reviewed by the City.
- iii. A Street Tree Financial Guarantee will be collected at a <u>per tree</u> rate of \$400 per street tree requiredset by City Council prior to the issuance of a building permit, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 26.5 of the Novi Code of Ordinances.
- iv. No Final Certificate of Occupancy will be granted until the street trees have been planted by the developer/builder or homeowner and inspected_and approved by the City. Once the trees have been inspected_approved, the Financial Guarantee will be reduced to a Maintenance Bond equal to 25% established in Section 26.5 of the material cost of the trees per the Community Development standard costs, or a minimum of \$1000 amount set by City Council, whichever is higher. The Street Tree Financial Guarantee will not be reduced until the trees have been planted and accepted by the City.

- v. Trees shall be guaranteed by the developer/builder or homeowner for two (2) growing seasons after installation<u>and approval</u>. All unhealthy and dead trees shall be replaced by the developer/builder or homeowner within three (3) months following notice, or the next appropriate planting periodas determined by the City., whichever occurs first. At the conclusion of the two-year maintenance period, the owner or builder shall request an inspection of the trees. If the trees are healthy, the Maintenance Bond will be returned to the payer. If required, the maintenance bond will be used to replace any trees not replaced by the developer/builder or homeowner.
- ÷.—
- ii. All replacement trees shall be guaranteed by the developer/builder or homeowner for an additional two (2) years, after which time a final inspection will be conducted at the request of the developer/builder or homeowner. At that time, the Maintenance Bond will be returned to the payer. If required, the maintenance bond will be used to replace any trees not replaced by the developer/builder or homeowner.

4. Landscape Plan Review Standards.

The landscape plan shall be reviewed relative to:

- A. The intent of the overall design of the site and the design of the proposed landscape materials to achieve unique, attractive and significant landscaping on the site as a whole;
- B. The proper type, spacing, height, placement and location of plant materials in order to insure that the intent of this ordinance is met;
- C. The choice and selection of plant materials so as to insure that root systems will not interfere with public utilities and so that fruit and other debris, except leaves, will not constitute a nuisance within public rights-of-way or to abutting property owners;
- D. The choice and selection of plant materials so as to insure that the type of plantings selected will be of a type that will survive and thrive in the area in which they are to be located;
- E. The proper relationship between deciduous and evergreen plant materials exists so as to assure that the desired obscuring effect will be accomplished; and
- F. All requirements of this Section and of the Landscape Design Manual.

5. Installation Specifications.

- A. **Approved Planting Plan**. Wherever in this Ordinance landscape plantings are required or permitted, they shall be planted in accordance with the approved final stamped landscape plan.
- B. Time of Planting. All plant materials shall be installed between March 15 and November 15. All installed landscapes including plant materials, mulch, staking, irrigation, and sodding, must be installed and inspected by the City prior to issuance of a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy. At that time, a financial guarantee of 1.2as set in Section 26.5-times the cost to cover of any deficiencies will be held until inspection occurs for a Final Certificate of Occupancy. In order to receive a Final Certificate of Occupancy, the deficiencies must be addressed within 30 days during the March 15 to November 15 planting season. Under extraordinary circumstances related to the inability to plant during the approved installation period, a financial guarantee as set in Section 26.5 to cover of one 1.2 times the cost of any deficiencies will be held until the inspection for a Final Certificate of Occupancy. If the deficiencies are not addressed in the time period outlined above, the City will cash in the amount being held for the outstanding items and remedy those items. Note: For street trees, the asparate financial guarantee is 100% of the \$400 per tree set in Section 26.5.
- C. Inspections. A City representative will perform landscape inspections following a request from the developer. The inspection time period is from April 15 to November 15 (actual inspection scheduling depends on plants being in condition to inspect early in the spring or late in fall). If an inspection is requested between November 16 and April 15, a financial guarantee is to be provided based on 1.2 timesthe amount set in Section 26.5 for the material cost of incomplete items for a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy as outlined above. Beginning April 15, the Applicant then has 30 days to complete items or the City will cash in the amount being held and finish the job with the financial guarantee funds.
- D. Establishment Period. The establishment period for the plant material guarantee will begin at the Final Certificate of Occupancy inspection approval and continue to 2 years from that date. All plantings shall be properly planted and be in a healthy, growing condition at commencement of the establishment period. At the end of the establishment period, any plantings which are 20% dead or disfigured (or more) shall be replaced before a final maintenance period inspection is requested. At that time, all plantings shall be brought up to the condition of the approved landscaping by the developer. If they are not, the City will cash in the amount being held as a maintenance bond for the landscaping and remedy those items.

E. Notice of Installation/Minor changes

i. The owner or developer must notify the City of the installation schedule. The City may reject any material which is defective or in generally poor condition.

- ii. Minor changes regarding plant materials per the approved and stamped landscape plan may be altered upon written notification to, and written sign-off by, the City Landscape Architect of species, size, change, and location. The proposed changes must be in the form of a marked-up or revised approved landscape plan. If only limited areas are impacted, the entire plan does not need to be submitted.
- iii.ii. Minor changes due to seasonal planting problems, and lack of plant availability or minor placement changes due to conditions discovered during construction may be approved in writing by the City Landscape Architect when there is no reduction in the quality of plant materials, no significant change in size or location of plant material, the new plant material is compatible with the area and is the same general type (deciduous/evergreen), exhibiting same design characteristics (mature height, crown), as the material being replaced. If the applicant purchases and/or installs unapproved material, they do so at the risk that they may need to be removed if the change is not approved.
- iv:<u>iii.</u> If these criteria are not fulfilled or changes from the approved plan are significant in terms of number of plantings changed or in planting layout, such that the provided plan is not predominately representative of the actual installed plantings, a revised or as-built plan and an additional review fee-will be required. An additional review fee or approval by the Planning Commission may also be required, depending on the extent of revisions. An additional inspection fee shall be charged for any landscaping inspection required beyond two.

6. Maintenance

- A. Maintenance shall be carried out on an ongoing basis.
 - <u>1.</u> Maintenance of required plantings by the owner shall be carried out so as to present a healthy, neat and orderly appearance, free from dead plants, weeds, refuse, and debris.
 - 2. It shall be unlawful to intentionally abuse or injure any tree on public or private property.
 - A:3. -Trees shall be trimmed or pruned in a natural and proportionate manner per the species/cultivar's natural appearance, in accordance with best management practices of the landscape industry. It shall be unlawful to intentionally abuse or injure any tree on public or private property. If severe or aggressive trimming or pruning of a tree that was required to be planted as part of a development plan occurs such that the ordinance's intent for the trees is compromised, the property shall be considered in non-conformity with this

ordinance, and the Director of Community Development or the City's Forester may require the removal and replacement of such tree in accordance with this Chapter.

- B. To insure proper maintenance and as a condition of Final Site Plan approval, <u>the</u> City shall require the property owner to enter into and record with the office of the Oakland County Register of Deeds a Landscape Maintenance Agreement, or include such provisions as part of subdivision restrictions or condominium master deed, each of which shall be approved by the City Attorney. Such instrument shall identify the minimum plan of maintenance, the person or entity responsible for maintenance, and shall provide the procedure, authority and finance for City cure of breaches by the responsible entity. Such instrument shall also include provisions that:
 - All unhealthy and dead material shall be replaced within three (3) months, or the next— appropriate planting period, whichever occurs firstis deemed appropriate by the City;
 - ii. All landscaped areas shall be provided with a method of providing water for the landscaping during establishment and long-term survival. A permanent irrigation system or other method of providing water on a regular basis must be installed if plantings that require a consistent source of water for survival are part of the landscape;
 - ii. The use of plantings that don't require regular watering once established (xeriscaping), is encouraged. In that case, the applicant must provide a method for providing sufficient water for establishment, and a backup source of water, such as hose bibbs or a statement that water trucks or other means will be used in times of extreme drought. Locations of hose bibbs on the building must be shown on the landscape plan if they will be used.
- <u>III.iv.</u> Tree stakes, guy wires and tree wrap are to be removed after one winter season;
- iv.v. Plantings shall be guaranteed for 2 growing seasons after the date of the acceptance of the installation; and
- V:VI. If grass or weeds exceed the height specified in Chapter 21 of the Novi Code of Ordinances, or if shrubs are allowed to obstruct vision across any portion of parking or boulevard islands, or within corner clearance vision zones, and the responsible party is unwilling to rectify the problem, the City will abate such violations and shall assess the cost of such abatement measures in the manner proposed by the developer and approved by the City in such instrument.

C.--Phragmites and Japanese Knotweed Control

- i. If *Phragmites australis (commonly known as Giant Reed)* or Japanese Knotweed (*Fallopia japonica* or related species) areis found on the property, all populations of it in the immediate areas of the project shall be shown on the plan. A plan for the species' removal shall be added to the site plan that includes treatment ed for removal by a licensed pesticide applicator, using MDEQ-approved means, at the time of site preparation, or the soonest appropriate time after that, and follow-up treatments shall be performed as necessary. The City's Landscape Architect shall determine the extent to which such treatment is required, given the size and condition and other factors related to the property.
- ii. The Phragmites invasive species' population(s) will be inspected by the City's Landscape Architect at the time of the landscape inspection for approval of the installed landscape. If the *Phragmitesy* were was treated prior to such inspection, a copy of the invoice from the vendor who performed the work shall be provided to the City. If it is to be treated after the inspection, the invoice shall be sent to the City when the work is complete. A note to this effect shall be included in the plans with the other notes regarding treatment of the *Phragmites* and/or Knotweed on the site.
- iii. Follow-up treatments during the 2-year maintenance period <u>or beyond</u> may be necessary to completely eradicate regrowth <u>of those populations</u>. Such treatments must be completed as necessary.
- iv. A follow-up inspection of the status of the Phragmites-invasive species' removal will be done as part of the 2-year landscape maintenance inspection. If further treatment to remove the Phragmiteseither of the species is determined to be required, such removal shall be done by a licensed pesticide applicator at the appropriate time (per MDEQ recommendations). The 2-year landscape maintenance bond required by this Section will be held until proof of any required follow-up treatment in the form of an invoice for the treatments is provided to the City's Landscape Architect or other approved official.
- v. Following the 2-year inspection, the landowner is expected to maintain the property project location in a *Phragmites*-free condition <u>free of Phragmites</u> and/or Japanese knotweed to the extent reasonably practical.
- 7. **Responsibility and Certificates of Occupancy.** The owner of the property subject to the requirements of this Section shall be responsible for installing and maintaining landscaping per the approved final landscape plan as specified in this Section. Where the property is occupied by a person other than the owner, the occupant shall also be responsible for maintenance.

All landscaping work required pursuant to this Section shall be treated as a site improvement for purposes of Sections 7.7.8 and 7.7.9.

PART II. <u>Severability</u>. Should any section, subdivision, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance be declared by the courts to be invalid, the validity of the Ordinance as a whole, or in part, shall not be affected other than the part invalidated.

PART III. <u>Savings Clause</u>. The amendment of the Novi Code of Ordinances set forth in this Ordinance does not affect or impair any act done, offense committed, or right accruing, accrued, or acquired or liability, penalty, forfeiture or punishment, pending or incurred prior to the amendment of the Novi Code of Ordinances set forth in this Ordinance.

PART IV. <u>Repealer</u>. All other Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed only to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect.

PART V. <u>Effective Date: Publication</u>. Public hearing having been held hereon pursuant to the provisions of Section 102 of Act 110 of the Public Acts of 2006, as amended, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be published within fifteen (15) days of its adoption by publication of a brief notice in a newspaper circulated in the City of Novi stating the date of enactment and effective date, a brief statement as to its regulatory effect and that a complete copy of the Ordinance is available for public purchase, use and inspection at the office of the City Clerk during the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., local time. The provisions of this Ordinance shall become effective seven (7) days after its publication.

Robert J. Gatt, Mayor

Cortney Hanson, City Clerk

Certificate of Adoption

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of the ordinance adopted at the regular meeting of the Novi City Council held on the _____ day of _____, 2020.

Cortney Hanson, City Clerk

LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE AMENDMENTS CLEAN VERSION

ORDINANCE NO. 18-293

CITY OF NOVI OAKLAND COUNTY, MICHIGAN

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CITY OF NOVI CODE OF ORDINANCES, ORDINANCE 14-271, THE CITY OF NOVI ZONING ORDINANCE, AS AMENDED AT ARTICLE 5.0, **"SITE** STANDARDS," SECTION 5.5. **"LANDSCAPE** STANDARDS: OBSCURING EARTH BERMS AND WALLS, **RIGHTS-OF-WAY** BUFFERS, AND INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR LANDSCAPE PLANTINGS" IN ORDER TO COMPREHENSIVELY REVISE THE LANDSCAPE PLANTINGS AND BUFFERING REQUIREMENTS OF THE ZONING ORDINANCE.

THE CITY OF NOVI ORDAINS:

PART I. Ordinance 14-271, the City of Novi Zoning Ordinance, as amended at Section 5.0, "Site Standards," Section 5.5, "Landscape Standards: Obscuring Earth Berms and Walls, Rightsof-Way Buffers, and Interior and Exterior Landscape Plantings," is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

- 5.5 LANDSCAPE STANDARDS: OBSCURING EARTH BERMS AND WALLS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY BUFFERS, AND INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR LANDSCAPE PLANTINGS
 - 1. **Intent.** The intent of this Section is to achieve landscapes with creative placement and attractive designs that:
 - emphasize the preservation of existing natural resources, the use of native plant materials, and a diversity of plant species;
 - preserve and enhance existing woodlands, wetlands and natural open areas;
 - reduce impervious surfaces, enhance storm water management and prevent soil erosion and soil depletion;
 - provide appealing yet opaque visual and audible buffering between non-compatible land uses; and
 - utilize the best ecological concepts and environmental objectives with preservation and sustainability as a priority,

in order to protect and enhance the well-being of the residents of the City of Novi.

Landscape regulation is intended to establish minimum standards for all property in the City. Property owners and occupants are encouraged to exceed these standards, to

minimize paved areas and other run-off areas, and to maximize the areas devoted to attractively designed and well-maintained landscapes.

- 2. Landscape Plan Required. A landscape plan shall be submitted for:
 - any new commercial or residential development
 - any addition to an existing building that is equal to or greater than a 25% percent increase in the overall square footage of the building or 400 square feet, whichever is less.
 - Any increase to an existing parking lot of 10 spaces or more (or equivalent area), or 10% of the existing paved area, whichever is less.

With the exception of Section 5.5.3.F, Individual (Non-Subdivision/Non-Site Condominium) Single-Family Street Tree Requirements, an owner of a single-family home-site shall not be required to comply with the provisions of this section.

All landscape plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of this Ordinance and the requirements of the City of Novi "Landscape Design Manual," as adopted by the City Council by resolution and which may similarly be amended by Council resolution from time to time.

General Landscape Notes:

- For all numerical calculations, round the required square feet or number of plants to the nearest whole number
- Trees are to be located at least 10 feet away from utility structures including catch basins and manholes, and should be at least 5 feet away from underground utility lines whenever possible.
- Plantings may be in formal or informal arrangements

3. Landscape Requirements.

A. Residential Adjacent to Non-Residential

- i. <u>Intent.</u> To make provision for a visual buffer strip in each zoning and use classification when a non-residential use abuts or is adjacent to any residential zoning district.
- ii. <u>Requirements for Obscuring Landscaped Earth Berms and Walls</u>. In all locations where non-residential uses abut or are adjacent to any residential district (RA, R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, RT, RM-1, RM-2, MH and any TC district where developed for residential purposes), an obscuring landscaped earth berm and plantings, as described, shall be proposed, installed and maintained in connection with any development or use identified below. *See below.*

Use Abutting Residential	Required Berm or Wall Height
New Multi-family residential or Mobile Home adjacent to SF residential	6 ft. to 8 ft. high
Parking	4 ft. 6 in. to 6 ft. high
Special Land Use (churches, schools, nursery schools, day care centers, uses where special land use approval is required)	4 ft. 6 in. to 6 ft. high
Office Service/Tech, R&D	4 ft. 6 in. to 6 ft. high
Commercial	6 ft. to 8 ft. high
EXPO, EXO district	8 ft. to 10 ft. high
Conference	8 ft. to 10 ft. high
Freeway Service	8 ft. to 10 ft. high
Town Center (Non-residential use) ¹	6 ft. high wall
Industrial (I-1 and I-2 districts)	10-15 ft. ht. berm, 6 ft. crest width, 80% winter/90% summer opacity (See Section 3.14.5.C and E)
Auto Wash, Drive-In Restaurants, Service Stations, and Planned Commercial Centers and Regional Shopping Centers	10 ft. to 15 ft. high wall or landscaped berm with 6 foot wide crest
Hospital-Ambulance and Delivery Areas	6 ft. high
Utility Buildings, Stations, and/or Substations	6 ft. high

1: Applies when residential sections of TC or TC-1 abut non-residential uses within the same development or other adjacent TC or TC-1 developments' non-residential sections.

- iii. <u>Exceptions</u>. Obscuring landscaped berms and walls are not required to <u>separate identically zoned uses or where uses</u> are separated by a street, road, highway, freeway or railroad.
- iv. <u>Placement</u>. The berm or wall is required to be on the property seeking approval. The berm may be placed upon the adjacent residential property in order to provide continuity with an adjoining berm. In that case, a recorded permanent easement and a maintenance agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney will be required from the adjacent property owner.
- v. <u>Berm Requirements</u>. The obscuring berm requirements are as follows:

- a. The berm height shall be measured as follows:
 - (1) The berm height, as specified in the Residential Adjacent to Non-Residential Berm Requirement Chart (Table 5.5.3.A.ii), shall be analyzed from the following locations, and the final measurement of the berm shall be made from that location which results in the maximum screening:
 - [i] The first floor elevations of the closest adjacent principal structures;
 - [ii] The first floor elevations of the uses requiring screening;
 - [iii] The elevations of the parking lots closest to the property line when only the parking area requires screening; or
 - [iv] The elevation of the nearest property line.

Where a range of height is stated for a use on the Chart, the basic berm height shall be deemed to be the lower measurement, with approving body of the City having the discretion to increase the height up to the higher measurement based upon an application of the following considerations on the non-residential property: intensity of use; noise generation customarily associated with the use; height and aesthetic appearance of buildings and structures; topography; distance of buildings, structures and activities from the common property line; and the extent of disharmony with the adjoining residential use as a result of other considerations.

- (2) The site plan shall include the first floor elevation of the nearest principal structures of the adjacent site's property lines.
- (3) Where the applicant demonstrates, and the Planning Commission finds, that practical difficulties would result from the strict application of berm height standards, as required herein, the Planning Commission may reduce the height of the berm, or eliminate the berm, and may approve an alternate plan which includes landscape treatment or a wall (subject to Section 5.5.3.A.vi below), or a combination of the two, provided that the approved alternate plan achieves adequate noise attenuation and obscuring screening. The Planning Commission may also reduce the height of the berm, or eliminate the berm, where it determines that an alternative design utilizing landscaping or other materials, including a wall subject to Section 5.5.3.A.vi below, provides adequate and effective noise attenuation and screening, or where such alternative

design provides a substantial aesthetic or site design benefit while still providing for noise attenuation and screening to the extent reasonably practicable. The intent of this section is not to encourage and allow elimination or reduction of berm height for the sake of convenience or cost savings, but rather to allow reasonable development while achieving design excellence not otherwise possible under these requirements.

- b. The berm shall be natural in appearance and have overlapping and undulating changes in elevation, both horizontally and vertically, without compromising the minimum height requirement and/or intent of the berm. Where a range of height is stated on the Chart for a use, and the approving body determines berm height based upon the criteria specified in sub-paragraph v.(a), above, the height of the undulations on the berm shall be determined by the approving body as part of site plan approval, taking into consideration the location of improvements and activities to be screened, and the criteria in sub-paragraph v.(a), above.
- c. The obscuring berm shall have no greater than a maximum slope of 33 percent. (3 feet of horizontal plane for each 1 foot of vertical height.) More gradual slopes are strongly encouraged.
- d. Plants shall be specified for any "no mow" areas.
- e. The crest of the obscuring berm shall have a nearly flat horizontal area of at least five (5) feet in width, unless otherwise specified in the previous Berm Requirement Chart.
- f. The required earth berm shall be located at the lot line, except where such location would interfere with underground utilities or drainage.
- g. Where an existing or proposed parking or vehicular use area abuts an existing berm or wall or other durable landscape barrier on an abutting property, said existing landscaping may be used to satisfy the landscape requirements of this part of Section 5.5, provided that it meets all applicable noise attenuation and obscuring screening standards of this Section, and provided that the existing berm, wall, or other durable landscape barrier is required to be maintained consistent with the terms of this section of the ordinance and consistent with the approved site plan. Where the existing berm, wall, or other durable landscape barrier is not otherwise required to be maintained in connection with the adjacent property, the applicant shall be responsible for such maintenance and shall obtain and record a permanent easement and maintenance

agreement from the adjoining property owner in a form approved by the City Attorney, making provision for such maintenance.

- h. Where a property has already been lawfully developed for one of the uses listed in the Residential Adjacent to Non-Residential Berm Requirement Chart (Table 5.5.3.A.ii), adjacent residential property which subsequently develops shall provide and maintain the necessary berm.
- i. See Landscape Design Manual for additional requirements.
- vi. <u>Wall Requirements</u>.
 - a. Freestanding walls shall have all exterior sides constructed of face brick or stone with a suitable cap, and the interior constructed of masonry or reinforced concrete. The Planning Commission may consider materials of equal durability and aesthetic quality.
 - b. Walls shall be designed to resist the pressure of the retained material, including live, dead and environmental loads to which they may be subject. Foundations shall be designed to prevent movement due to frost action and a suitable drainage system shall be provided to assure stability. Walls that are 4 feet or greater in height shall be designed and sealed by a professional design or structural engineer. Walls shall not cause flooding or impound water at any time and are subject to Final Site Plan review. (See Design and Construction Standards, Chapter 11, Novi Code of Ordinances).
 - c. All other obscuring conditions of this subsection and the Landscape Design Manual must be met.
 - d. Timber, boulder, and interlocking concrete masonry unit (CMU) retaining walls are permitted as alternatives to poured-in-place retaining walls for the purpose of terracing, with the provision that they meet commonly accepted practices for construction and reinforcement as required.

vii. <u>Waiver of Landscaped Berm or Wall for Preservation of Wooded Area.</u>

The Planning Commission may waive the requirement for an earth berm or obscuring wall adjacent to a residential use district when the proposed development includes the retention of an existing regulated or non-regulated wooded area adjacent to the residential district, or when an existing regulated or non-regulated wooded area is preserved on the adjacent residential property. In either case, the owners of all such area(s), including the owners of the adjacent residential property, shall provide a permanent preservation easement, including requirements for perpetual maintenance and replacement of woodland features, in recordable form acceptable to the City Attorney for such wooded area, and provided all the following conditions are met:

- a. The retained wooded area will provide effective screening consistent with the opacity for visual screening requirements of this Ordinance and intent of this Section.
- b. The retained wooded area shall be of a depth and height equal to or greater than the screening requirement being waived.
- c. The failure to retain the wooded area will have a negative impact on the preservation of woodlands within the City of Novi.
- d. The retained wooded area has been inspected and evaluated by the City relative to the health and desirability of the existing plant material.
- e. The Planning Commission may require, during construction phases, as a condition to the waiver, additional and/or modified plantings and/or the erection of a temporary chain link fence within or adjacent to the preserved wooded area to meet the opacity requirements and/or other objectives of this Section, and, in the event all or part of the retained wooded area is removed, destroyed, diminished, or altered in any manner such that it no longer provides the screening required under this Section, the berm or wall shall be installed at the applicant's (or its successor's) expense or additional screening material may be required by the City to be installed and maintained at the applicant's (or its successor's) expense in order to achieve the screening objective under this Section.

B. Adjacent to Public Rights-of-Way

- i. <u>Intent</u>. The intent of the landscape planting buffer requirements along public rights-of-way is to improve the appearance of the rights-of-way including screening off-street parking and vehicular use areas of property abutting public rights-of-way.
- ii. <u>Requirements</u>. Landscape plantings shall be installed and maintained adjacent to existing or proposed public rights-of-way according to the standards set forth on the Right-of-Way Landscape Screening Requirements Chart (Table 5.5.3.B.ii.F), and as otherwise established in this ordinance, including the individual zoning district, and in the Landscape Design Manual.
 - 1. There shall be provided adjacent to the abutting right-of-way or private road a landscape area of sufficient width to accommodate a required berm as indicated in the Right-of-Way Landscape Screening Requirements Chart, except in those use districts or development options

that require a greater greenbelt, or except as otherwise provided in the TC and TC-1 districts.

- 2. Berms shall comply with Section 5.5.3.A.v. in terms of construction requirements, with specific requirements as called out in Table 5.5.3.B.ii.f.
- 3. Hedges planted to screen parking areas shall be planted to achieve a minimum opacity of 90 percent during the summer and 80 percent during the winter and provide a continuous visual obstruction height of at least 36 inches.
- 4. All landscape areas between the right-of-way and parking areas that front on the required right-of-way greenbelt shall have a berm meeting the height and crest width requirements of the zoning district as specified in Table 5.5.3.B.ii.f, and shall have a maximum slope of 33%.
- 5. A landscape area shall be planted to provide visual interest and yet allow views into the site. Particular care should be taken in the arrangement of greenbelt plantings to provide a view of the main entrance street address for emergency vehicles from a 20-40 degree angle as you drive toward the building along the primary road frontage.
- 6. Greenbelts in a Commercial (B-1, B-2 or B-3) district with parking located between the principal building and right-of-way may be planted at a reduced rate, per the greenbelt landscape requirements called for in Table 5.5.3.B.ii.f.
- 7. If a wall is provided in accordance with the city standard, a reduction of up to 33 percent of the required greenbelt plantings is allowed in the right-of-way greenbelt in front of the parking. This reduction does not apply in cases where parking is between the right-of-way and the building and required landscaping is already reduced.
- 8. For a residential development abutting one or more major thoroughfare(s), landscape buffers shall be installed and maintained along the entire property line abutting the right-of-way in a non-access greenbelt. In a single-family site development, the required landscape buffer shall not be part of a residential unit or lot.
- 9. Necessary access ways from public rights-of-way through required landscaped areas shall be permitted. The width of the access drive(s) shall be subtracted from the lineal dimension used to determine the minimum number of trees and shrubs required for greenbelt landscaping

5.5.3.B.ii.f Right-of-Way Landscape Screening Requirements									
			Requirements						
Use	Zoning	Berm Located	Greenbelt width (feet)	Min berm crest width (feet)	Min. Berm Height (feet)	3 Foot Wall/ Fence	Deciduous canopy or large evergreen trees: 1 per X linear feet frontage	Deciduous Sub- canopy Trees: 1 per X linear feet frontage	In area between sidewalk and curb: 1 deciduous canopy deciduous tree per X linear feet frontage
Footnotes				1,2,3	1,2,3	2,4	5,7	5,6,7	8,9,10
Single Family Residential	R-A R-1 R-2 R-3 R-4		34	4	4		40	25	35
Two-Family Residential	RT	Adjacent to parking	20	2	3		35	25	35
		Not adjacent to parking	30	2	3		40	25	35
Multi – Family Residential	RM-1 RM-2 MH	Adjacent to parking	20	2	3		35	25	35
		Not adjacent to parking	34	2	3		35	25	35
Residential PRO (13)			Avg 50, Min 34	4	4		40	25	35

and street trees (see illustration in Table 5.5.3.B.ii.f, Footnote 10 below for points of measurement for each).

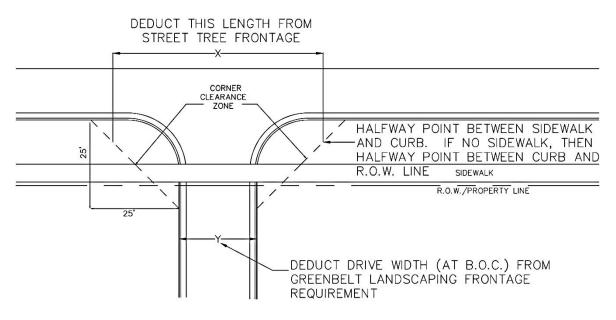
5.5.3.B.ii.f Rig	ht-of-Way	Landscape	Screening Re	quirements	(continued)					
			Requirements								
Use	Zoning	Berm Located	Greenbelt width (feet)	Min berm crest width (feet)	Min. Berm Height (feet)	3 Foot Wall/ Fence	Deciduous canopy or large evergreen trees: 1 per X linear feet frontage	Deciduous Sub- canopy Trees: 1 per X linear feet frontage	In area between sidewalk and curb: 1 deciduous canopy deciduous tree per X linear feet frontage		
Footnotes				1,2,3	1,2,3	2,4	5,7	5,6,7	8,9,10		
/Office	C OS-1 OSC OST B-1 B-2 B-3	Adjacent to Parking	20	2	3		35	20	35		
		Not adjacent to parking	25		_		60	40	35		
		Parking between ROW and at least 67% of primary building (12)	20	2	3		70	40 Plus 3 shrubs per 40 lf	35		
	I-1 I-2	Adjacent to Parking	25	3	3		40	35	45		
		Not adjacent to parking	25	-			60	40	45		
Downtown	TC TC-1	Adjacent to Parking	20				25 (11)	15 (11)	_		
		Not adjacent to parking	_	-	_		30 (11)	20 (11)	_		
Misc. Large Use	Expo EXO RC FS	Adjacent to Parking	20	2	3		35	20	45		
		Not adjacent to parking	25	—			45	30	45		

Planned Suburban Low Rise	PSLR	Parking and buildings adjacent to a section line road right-of- way	50	4	3	Not allowed	35	20	35
		Parking adjacent to other right-of- ways	To Front of principal building per Zoning Ordinance Section 3.21.2.A.ii	4	3	Not allowed	35	20	35

FOOTNOTES:

- (1) Shrubs in front of parking areas must provide minimum screening opacity of 80% in winter and 90% in summer and be maintained at a height of at least 3 feet. The use of shrubs in place of the required berm requires a Planning Commission Waiver.
- (2) A wall may be used instead of a berm. If a wall, consistent with footnote (6) below, is provided in front of parking areas, a reduction of up to 33% of the required greenbelt plantings (not street trees) is allowed in the parking greenbelt area. A Planning Commission Waiver is required to use a wall instead of a berm.
- (3) An ornamental fence with brick piers and shrubs may be used instead of a berm if approved by the Planning Commission as a landscape waiver.
- (4) Freestanding walls shall be constructed of masonry or concrete with all exterior sides of face brick with a suitable cap.
- (5) Sub-canopy trees are to be used under overhead utilities at a rate of 1.5 subcanopy trees for each one canopy tree required. If columnar/fastigiate varieties are used, 2 sub-canopy trees per canopy tree must be used. Wherever possible, deciduous canopy trees are to be used as street trees.
- (6) Sub-canopy trees used in foundation landscaping may also count toward the rightof-way sub-canopy requirement if the building is located at the rear of the required greenbelt width.
- (7) The width of access aisles through the greenbelt shall be deducted from the basis of calculation (see illustration in footnote #10 below).
- (8) In situations where sidewalks are not required, the street trees shall be placed midway between the curb line and right-of-way line where possible.
- (9) Street trees shall not be permitted within the 25-foot corner clearance zone (Section 5.9). Roads with Road Commission for Oakland County (RCOC) jurisdiction shall utilize RCOC standards for sight distance in locating street trees. If RCOC does not approve any or all of the trees, those trees shall not be planted, with no penalty to the applicant.
- (10) The width(s) of the corner clearance zone(s) shall be deducted from the basis of the calculation for street trees (see illustration below).

Figure 5.5.3.B.ii.Footnote 10





- (11) In the Town Center districts, deciduous canopy/large evergreen trees or subcanopy trees are required in the greenbelt, but not both. <u>One or the other requirement shall be met, not a reduced combination of both types.</u>
- (12) These requirements only pertain to zoning districts B-1, B-2 and B-3.
- (13) When the development fronts on one or more major thoroughfare(s), the right-ofway greenbelt along that thoroughfare shall be an average of 50 feet width, with a minimum of 34 feet.
 - iii. <u>Private Roads.</u> All private roads and access roads not covered in other sections of this ordinance shall be landscaped with deciduous canopy street trees at a rate of 1 tree per 35 linear feet along both sides of the road, with the same allowances for deducting clear vision zones as noted above in 5.5.3.B.ii Footnote 10.
 - iv. <u>Reduction or Waiver</u>. Except as provided in Section 5.5.3.A.v.a.(3), which governs relief relative to berm height, the Planning Commission may reduce or waive the landscaping screening/buffer right-of-way requirements when it determines that practical difficulties exist due to the parcel size or configuration, or where the design of the site would be enhanced by an alternative design solution while still meeting the intent of this Section. Examples of such situations include, but are not limited to, when:
 - Preservation of Regulated Woodlands or Wetlands or existing trees will occur;

- b. The grade of the site is higher than the road and naturally provides a screen;
- c. Significant architecture or historic buildings, water features, views of natural resources or vistas will be preserved;

The Commission may, as part of its exercise of such authority, allow the:

- a. Use of a wall instead of a berm; or
- b. Use of a wrought iron decorative fence with brick accents or other material of equal aesthetic quality and durability with plantings instead of a berm; or
- c. Use of shrubs/hedge instead of a berm.

C. Parking Area Landscaping Requirements

- i. <u>Intent</u>. The intent of this subsection is to:
 - require curbed landscape islands within parking areas, thereby reducing solid expanses of impervious surfaces
 - decrease runoff
 - shade parking areas, and
 - create aesthetically pleasing and environmentally-enhanced parking areas.
- ii. <u>General Requirements</u>.
 - a. The design and layout of all parking lots and islands shall be subject to review and approval by the City of Novi.
 - b. Islands are to conform to the general requirements in Section 5.3.12.
 - c. Creative island configuration and design is encouraged, such as islands between rows of parking in long, wide planting strips, and/or depressed islands to detain storm water.
 - d. The use of pedestrian walkways in parking lot islands is encouraged, if the islands' paths are at least 5 feet wide with no vehicle overhang or 7 feet wide with vehicle overhang and a 10-foot planting area width is maintained.

- e. Landscaped islands are to be installed with 6 inch curbs to protect landscaping from damage by vehicles (4 inches where vehicles are to overhang the curb). However, periodic openings in curbs, which do not exceed 2 feet in width, shall be permitted for sidewalks and for the purpose of conveying storm water run-off across an island.
- f. If more than 1 island is provided in a parking lot, they are to be distributed evenly throughout the lot.
- g. Each parking lot landscape island shall have:
 - (1) A minimum of 200 square feet in area.
 - (2) A minimum of 200 square feet in unpaved area per tree planted in an island.
 - (3) A minimum dimension of 10 feet in width from back of curb to back of curb.
 - (4) A minimum of 3 feet between the back of a curb and a tree trunk.
 - (5) Islands that project into the parking lot from the side of the lot may be a minimum of 130 square feet in area if that island is at least 10 feet wide and adjoins 70 square feet or more of green space.
- h. For any development other than a single -family or two-family dwelling, the square footage of landscape islands required shall be as specified in the Interior Parking Area Landscape Islands and Canopy Tree Chart (Table 5.5.3.C.iii).
- i. Wheel stops or raised curbing shall be installed to prevent vehicles from encroaching more than 2 feet into any parking landscape area. When adjacent 90 degree parking stalls are reduced from 19 to 17 feet in length, the required 6 inch curbs shall be reduced to 4 inches in height. This applies to both landscape and sidewalk overhangs. Where vehicles overhang a sidewalk, the sidewalk shall have a minimum width of 7 feet.
- j. No plantings with a mature height greater than 12 inches shall be within 10 feet of fire hydrants. Plant materials shall not block the visibility of the hydrant or Fire Department Connections.
- k. Islands are to have adequate drainage to the nearest catch basin or adequate areas of amended sandy loam soil, as specified on the plan, to achieve proper drainage. Depressed (sunken) islands are allowed if:
 - (1) the plantings are salt-tolerant

- (2) the islands are designed to provide drainage adequate for survival of the island plantings
- (3) they meet all City of Novi engineering standards.
- I. Paint, contrasting brick or concrete pavers may be used to delineate stall lines within parking areas.
- m. Any area within a parking lot not dedicated to parking use, driveways, or sidewalks exceeding 100 square feet, shall be landscaped with a minimum of lawn or other living ground cover.
- n. All parking lot landscaped areas required herein shall contain at least 1 deciduous canopy tree and lawn or other plantings/groundcovers.
- o. The total square footage of required interior landscape islands shall be provided as follows:
 - (1) The required square footage shall be provided only within islands that are surrounded by paved parking areas or that project into the parking lot from the perimeter of the parking area, including corner islands, if they meet the requirements of this Section.
 - (2) Within the interior of the parking lot, islands shall be distributed evenly across the paved area.
 - (3) Areas abutting but not within the interior of the parking area shall not be considered as interior landscape area.
 - (4) No bay of parking (defined herein as a single row of side by side parking spaces) greater than 15 parking spaces in length shall be provided except as noted in (5).
 - (5) If the use is primarily vehicular storage (ie automobile dealer vehicle inventory areas, vehicle stockpile areas, semi-trailer storage areas), bays of 25 spaces will be allowed but the required interior landscape area per Table 5.5.3.C.iii must be provided.
 - (6) In order to count toward the total landscape area requirement, an island must contain at least 1 deciduous canopy tree and have the minimum area required of 5.5.3.C.ii.g.
 - (7) If the parking lot layout requires more islands/area than the table below would indicate (such as to break up long bays), each of those additional islands must still meet the area and planting requirements

of 5.5.3.C.ii.g. but perimeter trees may be used in outer and corner islands to help landscape those islands.

iii. <u>Parking Lot Greenspace and Tree Requirements</u>. The following chart is to be used to calculate the square footage of island space and the number of canopy trees required for Parking Area Interior and Perimeter Landscaping.

5.5.3.C.iii Interior Parking Area Landscape Islands and Perimeter Canopy Tree Chart									
	A	В	С	D	E				
Category* Category 1: All zoning districts except for I-1 and I-2 Category 2: I-1, I- 2	Total square footage of landscaped islands for VUA areas less than or equal to 50,000 square feet equals:	Total square footage of landscaped islands for VUA beyond the initial 50,000 sf (A) equals:	Total square footage required in interior parking lot islands equals:	Total number of interior landscape deciduous canopy trees:	Perimeter Deciduous Canopy Trees required for parking lot and access drives:				
1	VUA × 7.5%	(VUA-50000) × 1.0%	A+B	(A+B)/200	Perimeter (LF) / 35				
2	VUA × 6%	(VUA-50000) × 0.5%	A+B	(A+B)/200	Perimeter (LF) / 35				
Footnotes	1,2	1,2		3,5	4,5				

(1) Vehicular Use Area (VUA) includes parking spaces, loading/unloading areas and access aisles within the parking lot. It does not include drives to the Vehicular Use Area or long drives without parking spaces adjacent. (See Figure 5.5.3.C.iii (2)

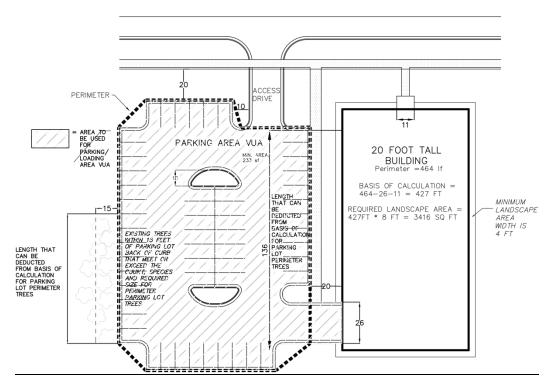
(2) If a vehicular use area is greater than 50,000 sf, the landscape requirement for the first 50,000 sf of VUA is to be calculated per Column A, and the requirement for the remaining VUA is to be calculated per Column B.

As an example, a 65,000 square foot parking area in Category 1 would require 50,000 x 7.5% plus $15,000 \times 1\% = 3750$ sf + 150 sf = 3900 sf landscape area within the parking lot boundary.

- (3) Corner islands projecting into the parking area and areas at the end of bays must also have trees planted in them and be at least 200sf in area. Perimeter trees may be used in corner and edge islands if the required number of interior trees is less than the total number of islands and corners that need trees.
- (4) Perimeter trees are required for parking area and access drives to and between parking areas.

(5) In areas with overhead utility lines, sub-canopy trees may be used.

Figure 5.5.3.C.iii

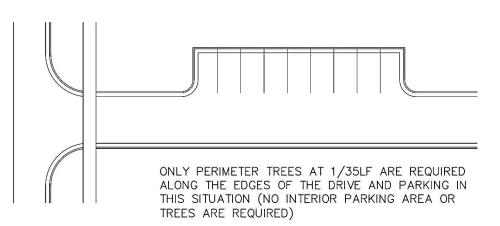


- iv. Parking lot perimeter trees
 - Deciduous canopy trees are required for the outer edge of parking areas and both sides of access drives to parking areas at a rate of 1 tree per 35 If of perimeter. See illustration above for determination of perimeter length and what constitutes an access drive.
 - b. A landscape area at least 10 feet wide (measured perpendicular to the curb) is required along parking lot perimeters and access drives for planting the required trees.
 - c. Existing canopy trees within 15 feet of the parking lot perimeter (as measured to the tree trunk) may be counted as perimeter trees. Dense concentrations of existing trees may not be used to meet requirements for other areas of the parking lot.
 - d. If the front edge of a parking lot is at the rear edge of the greenbelt, canopy trees in the greenbelt within 15 feet of the parking lot's back of curb (as measured to the trunk), existing or proposed, may also be counted toward the perimeter requirement.
 - e. In the case of a project in a Business district (B-1, B-2 or B-3) where parking is between the right-of-way and at least 67% of the primary building, only 1 perimeter tree per 70 If is required along the front

parking lot edge and greenbelt tree canopy trees within 15 feet of the parking lot curb may also be counted toward the perimeter requirement.

- f. Greenbelt canopy trees within 15 feet of the back of curb of an access drive may double-count toward the access drive perimeter tree requirement.
- g. If a parking lot edge is within 20 feet of a building that frontage does not have to have perimeter trees but sub-canopy trees should be included in building foundation landscaping along that frontage where possible.
- h. While deciduous canopy trees are preferred as perimeter trees, where they would provide desired screening between properties, large evergreen trees may be used for up to 25% of the required perimeter trees. Sufficient space should be provided between the tree and the curb to allow the evergreens to maintain their branches down to ground level when they mature and the lower branches must be maintained as long as they are healthy.
- i. If a parking bay abuts a drive but no other parking, only perimeter trees along the drive and parking are required (no interior parking). See illustration below:

Figure 5.5.3.C.iv



- j. Perimeter canopy trees are also required along access drives with no parking such as, but not limited to, along a building or between parking areas at a rate of 1 tree per 35lf on both sides of the road unless buildings or natural features make such plantings not feasible or undesirable.
- v. <u>Waiver</u>. Based upon a sufficiently documented demonstration by the applicant, the Planning Commission may reduce or waive the parking lot landscape requirements when it determines that practical difficulties exist due to parcel

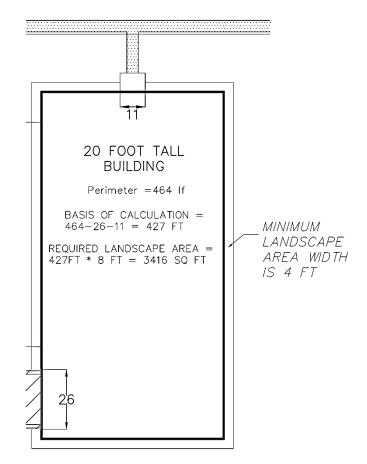
shape or configuration or where the design of the site would be enhanced by an alternative design solution while still meeting the intent of this Section. Such action by the Commission may be taken when any or all of the following conditions will be met:

- Preservation of Regulated Woodlands or Wetlands or existing trees will occur;
- b. Storm water runoff impacts will be lessened;
- c. Traffic circulation will be substantially improved;
- d. Vehicular and pedestrian safety will be enhanced.

D. Building Foundation Landscape Requirements

- i. <u>Intent</u>. The intent of this subsection is to provide living landscape space around buildings in order to help integrate them into the surrounding landscape and to improve the aesthetic appearance of the site.
- ii. <u>Requirements</u>. For all buildings or accessory buildings requiring site plan review, the following shall apply:
 - a. There shall be, as a minimum, interior site landscaping square footage equal to the quantity calculated by multiplying the entire perimeter of the building, less the paved access points including walkways to the building (but not including those walkways or drives immediately along the building) and vehicular entrance ways to the building interior (i.e. garage doors) by eight feet. See the diagram below.
 - b. Landscaped planting beds shall be placed immediately adjacent to the building for as much of the building as possible, with a minimum of 75% of the building foundation having landscaping. Landscape beds must have a minimum width measuring four feet from the building. Creativity of the physical configuration of the landscape planting bed shape and dimension is strongly encouraged. Applicant is encouraged to provide additional greenspace adjacent to the building wherever possible.

Figure 5.5.3.D.



- c. All foundation landscaping areas shall be labeled in square feet on the landscape plan. Lawn areas shall not be considered as part of the required greenspace.
- d. For the front and any other facades visible from a public street, a minimum of 60% of the exterior building perimeter shall be greenspace planted with a mix of trees, shrubs and groundcovers, perennials, grasses, annuals and bulbs. Deciduous canopy and/or large evergreen trees and sub-canopy trees may also be included around the building if separated from the building by the appropriate distances.
- e. If the front and/or a side of the building is at the rear line of the required right-of-way greenbelt, trees included in the foundation plantings of those sides of the building may also count toward the required greenbelt plantings.
- f. With respect to projects within the TC and TC-1 districts, the Planning Commission may waive the 8-foot width calculation requirements if equivalent additional planting and/or decorative paving area or amenities are added adjacent to the building.

- g. There shall be landscaping adjacent to patios/outdoor dining areas.
- h. In instances where the building has a first floor overhang greater than 2 feet, the landscaping required under this subsection shall begin at the outside edge of the overhang in order to ensure the landscaping receives sufficient sun and water. In those cases, the extent of the overhang should be shown on the landscape plan with a dashed line or other means.
- i. Foundation landscaping for building perimeter occupied by loading/unloading areas, drive-through lanes or sidewalks along the building may be located on the outside of these areas without requiring a landscape waiver.
- j. In situations where the building use does not allow landscaping immediately adjacent to the building, alternate placements of required foundation landscaping may be proposed elsewhere on the property. In that case, the alternative area(s) should be clearly labeled as foundation landscaping, with its area in square feet. A Planning Commission waiver is required for the alternate positioning for all cases except as noted above (i).
- k. Plantings shall be no taller than 12 inches when below or adjacent to a building's Fire Department Connection.
- iii. <u>Waiver Procedure</u>. The Planning Commission may reduce or waive the building foundation landscaping requirements when it determines that the applicant has established that practical difficulties exist due to parcel size or configuration or where the design of the site would be enhanced by an alternative design solution while still meeting the intent of this Section. Such action will be taken by the Planning Commission when:
 - a. Particular pedestrian circulation safety concerns inhibit the application of this requirement; or
 - b. Elements or activities that are ancillary to the primary building's function inhibit the application of this requirement; or
 - c. Landscaping has been proposed in other areas on the site that offset the loss of foundation landscaping at the base of the building.

E. Detention/Retention/Sedimentation Basin Landscape Requirements.

All detention basins shall be planted with the minimum requirements as set forth in the Landscape Design Manual and shall be designed to have a natural appearance, utilizing natural looking contours whenever possible. Detention basin maintenance shall be provided per Ordinance Chapter 12, Storm Water Management and the plantings shall be maintained per Section 5.5.6 and Section 5.5.7.

F. Subdivision Planting Requirements

- i. <u>Single-Family Platted Subdivisions or Residential Site Condominiums</u>
 - a. <u>Intent</u>. The intent of this subsection is to create visually appealing singlefamily residential areas that integrate existing natural resources into the overall landscape design.
 - b. <u>Requirements Adjacent to Major Thoroughfares</u>.
 - (1) That portion of the site abutting major thoroughfare(s) shall include screening plantings and a raised berm per Section 5.5.3.B, contained in a non-access greenbelt easement, labeled as such on the plans, and having a minimum width of 40 feet.
 - (2) Said non-access greenbelt easement shall be part of the development's open space, not part of a lot or residential unit.
 - (3) The screening plantings shall be installed at the time of construction of the subdivision, not individual lots.

c. <u>Street Trees and Boulevard Planting</u>

- (1) Street trees shall be provided in the right(s)-of-way or private access easement for private roads of each lot in accordance with the standards set forth in the Landscape Design Manual, Part I, Section 2.
- (2) The developer shall submit a landscape plan for all of the street trees to be provided within the development, which shall be reviewed by the City.
- (3) A Street Tree Financial Guarantee will be collected at a per tree rate as set by City Council prior to the Full Pre-Construction meeting, per Ordinance Chapter 26.5 – Financial Guarantees. There will be no issuance of any Temporary or Final Certificate of Occupancy in the development until this financial guarantee and the Street Tree Maintenance Fee have been paid. No Final

Certificate of Occupancy will be granted until the trees have been planted by the developer and inspected and accepted by the City.

(4) Trees shall be guaranteed by the developer for two (2) growing seasons after installation and approval by the City. All unhealthy and dead plant material shall be replaced by the developer within three (3) months following notice, or early in the next appropriate planting period as determined by the City.

ii. <u>Single-Family Residential Condominiums without lots/units</u>

- a. <u>Intent</u>. The intent of this subsection is to create visually appealing singlefamily residential areas that integrate existing natural resources into the overall landscape design.
- b. <u>Requirements Adjacent to Major Thoroughfares</u>.
 - (1) That portion of the site abutting major thoroughfare(s) shall include screening plantings and a raised berm per Section 5.5.3.B, contained in a non-access greenbelt easement, labeled as such on the plans, and having a minimum width of 40 feet.
 - (2) The screening plantings shall be installed at the time of construction of the subdivision.

c. <u>Street Trees and Boulevard Planting</u>

- Street trees shall be provided in the right(s)-of-way or private access easement for private roads of each residence at the rate of 1 deciduous canopy tree per dwelling unit.
- (2) The developer shall submit a landscape plan for all of the street trees to be provided within the development, which shall be reviewed by the City.
- (3) A Street Tree Financial Guarantee will be collected at a per tree rate as set by City Council prior to the Full Pre-Construction meeting, per Ordinance Chapter 26.5 – Financial Guarantees. There will be no issuance of any Temporary or Final Certificate of Occupancy in the development until this financial guarantee and the Street Tree Maintenance Fee have been paid. No Final Certificate of Occupancy will be granted until the trees have been planted by the developer and inspected and accepted by the City.

Trees shall be guaranteed by the developer for two (2) growing seasons after installation and approval by the City. All unhealthy

and dead plant material shall be replaced by the developer within three (3) months following notice, or early in the next appropriate planting period as determined by the City.

d. Island and Boulevard Planting

- (1) All islands, boulevards and easements shall be landscaped and irrigated. Islands within a cul-de-sac shall not have any plant materials that may obscure vision across the island between heights of 3 feet to 6 feet as measured from the established street grade. See the Landscape Design Manual for additional requirements regarding the type and size of plantings.
- (2) Island and boulevard plantings will not count toward the required street tree totals and must be maintained by the developer, property owner or homeowner's association, whichever is applicable.
- (3) If an island's or entry's landscaping is to be revised by the homeowner's association, a landscape plan shall be submitted to the City for administrative approval prior to planting.

iii. <u>Multi-Family/Attached Dwelling Units</u>

- a. <u>Intent</u>. The intent of this subsection is to create visually appealing multifamily residential areas that integrate natural resources into the overall landscape design.
- b. <u>Requirements</u>. For all multiple-family or other development with attached dwelling units (other than a single RT dwelling on an individual lot) the following shall apply:
 - (1) Three trees for each dwelling unit on the first floor shall be provided across the site. At least 75% of those trees shall be deciduous canopy or large evergreen trees. The remainder can be sub-canopy or ornamental trees to add diversity to the site.
 - (2) In addition, there shall be one deciduous canopy tree along interior roads for every 35 feet of lineal interior roadway (excluding driveways, interior roads adjacent to public rights-ofway and parking entry drives), along each side of the roadway. The spacing of the deciduous canopy trees along the drive shall be a minimum of 25 feet and a maximum of 35 feet unless driveways require different spacing. In case of overhead utility

lines, deciduous sub-canopy trees can be substituted for deciduous canopy trees at a rate of 1.5 sub-canopy tree for each 1 canopy tree. Those sub-canopy trees would not count toward the limit placed in subsection (1) above.

For purposes of the Financial Guarantee and Maintenance Bond, the trees along the interior drive can be counted as site landscaping, not street trees. Any street trees along public roads are considered to be street trees for Financial Guarantee and Maintenance Bond purposes.

- (3) A mixture of shrubs, sub-canopy trees, groundcovers, perennials, annuals, and/or ornamental grasses shall be provided as foundation plantings covering at least 35% percent of the building perimeter facing the interior drive.
- (4) Parking lots for these developments shall meet the layout and landscaping requirements of 5.5.3.C but unit trees from Requirements section (1) may be used to meet the parking lot interior and perimeter tree requirements.

iv. Non-Residential Subdivisions

- a. <u>Intent</u>. The intent of this subsection is to create visually appealing nonresidential areas that integrate existing natural resources into the overall landscape design.
- b. <u>Requirements</u>. For all non-residential subdivisions or non-residential site condominiums, the following landscape requirements shall apply:
 - 1. Areas abutting the public rights-of-way of major roadways shall be landscaped according to Section 5.5.3.B.ii and provided prior to lot development.
 - 2. Required landscape screening, where adjacent to residential, per Section 5.5.3.A.ii, is to be installed prior to development of any lots.
 - 3. Parking lot landscaping requirements per Section 5.5.3.C shall apply to each lot.
 - 4. Building foundation landscape requirements per Section 5.5.3.D shall apply to each lot.
 - 5. Screening of outdoor storage, motor vehicles, off street parking, and areas used for vehicle repair, deliveries, unloading, loading or

transport is to be provided per Sections 3.14, 3.15, 4.55, 4.56 and Section 5.5.

- 6. Interior streets of the non-residential subdivision shall be landscaped per each lot as they are built upon as follows (Note: These planting requirements are in place of those in Zoning Section 5.5.3.B except for along public rights-of-way):
 - a. 1 deciduous canopy or one large evergreen tree per 35 linear feet of street frontage is required. Evergreen trees shall be no closer than 20 feet from the street. At least 1 of these trees per 50 linear feet, shall be planted as a street tree (within 15 feet of the street).
 - b. 1 sub-canopy tree and 2 shrubs per 40 feet of total linear frontage along the street are required (these shrubs are in addition to the parking lot screening requirement below).
 - c. Massing of ornamental grasses, perennials, and/or annuals and bulbs is required for 10% of total linear footage adjacent to the street. Use of them is especially encouraged at entry points or to highlight significant design. (Also reference Section 5.9 corner clearance).
 - d. The width of the access drive(s) shall be deducted from the frontage in calculating the above landscape requirements.
 - e. In addition to the above, evergreen shrubs are required to provide screening of parking areas. Shrubs are to be at least 30" in height at planting, 3 feet tall at maturity and/or maintained at a minimum height of 3 feet. A minimum opacity shall be provided and maintained at 80% during winter and 90% percent during summer within 2 years of acceptance by the city. This applies to all sections of parking visible from the street(s).
 - f. An undulating berm with a minimum height of 36" may be used in place of the evergreen hedge to screen the parking lot. However, if the berm is found to be lower than 36", an evergreen hedge will be required to provide the required screening. No landscape waiver is required to use a berm in place of shrubs.
- G. Individual (non-subdivision/non-site condominium) single-family requirements

- i. Street trees shall be provided in front of each single-family parcel, in accordance with the standards set forth in the Landscape Design Manual Section 2.a for lots within single-family platted subdivisions.
- ii. The developer/builder or homeowner shall depict the street trees on the plot plan, which shall be reviewed by the City.
- iii. A Street Tree Financial Guarantee will be collected at a per tree rate of set by City Council prior to the issuance of a building permit, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 26.5 of the Novi Code of Ordinances.
- iv. No Final Certificate of Occupancy will be granted until the street trees have been planted by the developer/builder or homeowner and inspected and approved by the City. Once the trees have been approved, the Financial Guarantee will be reduced to a Maintenance Bond established in Section 26.5, or a minimum amount set by City Council, whichever is higher. The Street Tree Financial Guarantee will not be reduced until the trees have been planted and accepted by the City.
- v. Trees shall be guaranteed by the developer/builder or homeowner for two (2) growing seasons after installation and approval. All unhealthy and dead trees shall be replaced by the developer/builder or homeowner within three (3) months following notice, as determined by the City. At the conclusion of the two-year maintenance period, the owner or builder shall request an inspection of the trees. If the trees are healthy, the Maintenance Bond will be returned to the payer. If required, the maintenance bond will be used to replace any trees not replaced by the developer/builder or homeowner.

4. Landscape Plan Review Standards.

The landscape plan shall be reviewed relative to:

- A. The intent of the overall design of the site and the design of the proposed landscape materials to achieve unique, attractive and significant landscaping on the site as a whole;
- B. The proper type, spacing, height, placement and location of plant materials in order to insure that the intent of this ordinance is met;
- C. The choice and selection of plant materials so as to insure that root systems will not interfere with public utilities and so that fruit and other debris, except leaves, will not constitute a nuisance within public rights-of-way or to abutting property owners;

- D. The choice and selection of plant materials so as to insure that the type of plantings selected will be of a type that will survive and thrive in the area in which they are to be located;
- E. The proper relationship between deciduous and evergreen plant materials exists so as to assure that the desired obscuring effect will be accomplished; and
- F. All requirements of this Section and of the Landscape Design Manual.

5. Installation Specifications.

- A. **Approved Planting Plan**. Wherever in this Ordinance landscape plantings are required or permitted, they shall be planted in accordance with the approved final stamped landscape plan.
- B. Time of Planting. All plant materials shall be installed between March 15 and November 15. All installed landscapes including plant materials, mulch, staking, irrigation, and sodding, must be installed and inspected by the City prior to issuance of a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy. At that time, a financial guarantee as set in Section 26.5 to cover any deficiencies will be held until inspection occurs for a Final Certificate of Occupancy. In order to receive a Final Certificate of Occupancy, the deficiencies must be addressed within 30 days during the March 15 to November 15 planting season. Under extraordinary circumstances related to the inability to plant during the approved installation period, a financial guarantee as set in Section 26.5 to cover any deficiencies are not addressed in the time period outlined above, the City will cash in the amount being held for the outstanding items and remedy those items. Note: For street trees, a separate financial guarantee is set in Section 26.5.
- C. **Inspections.** A City representative will perform landscape inspections following a request from the developer. The inspection time period is from April 15 to November 15 (actual inspection scheduling depends on plants being in condition to inspect early in the spring or late in fall). If an inspection is requested between November 16 and April 15, a financial guarantee is to be provided based on the amount set in Section 26.5 for the material cost of incomplete items for a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy as outlined above. Beginning April 15, the Applicant then has 30 days to complete items or the City will cash in the amount being held and finish the job with the financial guarantee funds.
- D. **Establishment Period.** The establishment period for the plant material guarantee will begin at the Final Certificate of Occupancy inspection approval and continue to 2 years from that date. All plantings shall be properly planted and be in a healthy, growing condition at commencement of the establishment period. At the end of the

establishment period, any plantings which are 20% dead or disfigured (or more) shall be replaced before a final maintenance period inspection is requested. At that time, all plantings shall be brought up to the condition of the approved landscaping by the developer. If they are not, the City will cash in the amount being held as a maintenance bond for the landscaping and remedy those items.

E. Notice of Installation/Minor changes

- i. The owner or developer must notify the City of the installation schedule. The City may reject any material which is defective or in generally poor condition.
- ii. Minor changes due to, lack of plant availability or minor placement changes due to conditions discovered during construction may be approved in writing by the City Landscape Architect when there is no reduction in the quality of plant materials, no significant change in size or location of plant material, the new plant material is compatible with the area and is the same general type (deciduous/evergreen), exhibiting same design characteristics (mature height, crown), as the material being replaced. If the applicant purchases and/or installs unapproved material, they do so at the risk that they may need to be removed if the change is not approved.
- iii. If these criteria are not fulfilled or changes from the approved plan are significant in terms of number of plantings changed or in planting layout, such that the provided plan is not predominately representative of the actual installed plantings, a revised or as-built plan will be required. An additional review fee or approval by the Planning Commission may also be required, depending on the extent of revisions. An additional inspection fee shall be charged for any landscaping inspection required beyond two.

6. Maintenance

- A. Maintenance shall be carried out on an ongoing basis.
 - 1. Maintenance of required plantings by the owner shall be carried out so as to present a healthy, neat and orderly appearance, free from dead plants, weeds, refuse, and debris.
 - 2. It shall be unlawful to intentionally abuse or injure any tree on public or private property.
 - 3. Trees shall be trimmed or pruned in a natural and proportionate manner per the species/cultivar's natural appearance, in accordance with best management practices of the landscape industry. If severe or aggressive trimming or pruning of a tree that was required to be planted as part of a development plan occurs such that the ordinance's intent for the trees is compromised, the property shall

be considered in non-conformity with this ordinance, and the Director of Community Development or the City's Forester may require the removal and replacement of such tree in accordance with this Chapter.

- B. To insure proper maintenance and as a condition of Final Site Plan approval, the City shall require the property owner to enter into and record with the office of the Oakland County Register of Deeds a Landscape Maintenance Agreement, or include such provisions as part of subdivision restrictions or condominium master deed, each of which shall be approved by the City Attorney. Such instrument shall identify the minimum plan of maintenance, the person or entity responsible for maintenance, and shall provide the procedure, authority and finance for City cure of breaches by the responsible entity. Such instrument shall also include provisions that:
 - i. All unhealthy and dead material shall be replaced within three (3) months, or the next appropriate planting period, whichever is deemed appropriate by the City;
 - ii. All landscaped areas shall be provided with a method of providing water for the landscaping during establishment and long-term survival. A permanent irrigation system or other method of providing water on a regular basis must be installed if plantings that require a consistent source of water for survival are part of the landscape;
 - iii. The use of plantings that don't require regular watering once established (xeriscaping), is encouraged. In that case, the applicant must provide a method for providing sufficient water for establishment, and a backup source of water, such as hose bibbs or a statement that water trucks or other means will be used in times of extreme drought. Locations of hose bibbs on the building must be shown on the landscape plan if they will be used.
 - iv. Tree stakes, guy wires and tree wrap are to be removed after one winter season;
 - v. Plantings shall be guaranteed for 2 growing seasons after the date of the acceptance of the installation; and
 - vi. If grass or weeds exceed the height specified in Chapter 21 of the Novi Code of Ordinances, or if shrubs are allowed to obstruct vision across any portion of parking or boulevard islands, or within corner clearance vision zones, and the responsible party is unwilling to rectify the problem, the City will abate such violations and shall assess the cost of such abatement measures in the manner proposed by the developer and approved by the City in such instrument.
 - i. *Phragmites* and Japanese Knotweed Control If *Phragmites australis (commonly known as Giant Reed*) or Japanese Knotweed (*Fallopia japonica* or related

species) are found on the property, all populations of it in the immediate areas of the project shall be shown on the plan. A plan for the species' removal shall be added to the site plan that includes treatment by a licensed pesticide applicator, using MDEQ-approved means, at the time of site preparation, or the soonest appropriate time after that, and follow-up treatments shall be performed as necessary. The City's Landscape Architect shall determine the extent to which such treatment is required, given the size and condition and other factors related to the property.

- ii. The invasive species' population(s) will be inspected by the City's Landscape Architect at the time of the landscape inspection for approval of the installed landscape. If they were treated prior to such inspection, a copy of the invoice from the vendor who performed the work shall be provided to the City. If it is to be treated after the inspection, the invoice shall be sent to the City when the work is complete. A note to this effect shall be included in the plans with the other notes regarding treatment of the *Phragmites and/or Knotweed on the site*.
- iii. Follow-up treatments during the 2-year maintenance period or beyond may be necessary to completely eradicate regrowth of those populations. Such treatments must be completed as necessary.
- iv. A follow-up inspection of the status of the invasive species' removal will be done as part of the 2-year landscape maintenance inspection. If further treatment to remove either of the species is determined to be required, such removal shall be done by a licensed pesticide applicator at the appropriate time (per MDEQ recommendations). The 2-year landscape maintenance bond required by this Section will be held until proof of any required follow-up treatment in the form of an invoice for the treatments is provided to the City's Landscape Architect or other approved official.
- v. Following the 2-year inspection, the landowner is expected to maintain the project location in a condition free of Phragmites and/or Japanese knotweed to the extent reasonably practical.
- 7. **Responsibility and Certificates of Occupancy.** The owner of the property subject to the requirements of this Section shall be responsible for installing and maintaining landscaping per the approved final landscape plan as specified in this Section. Where the property is occupied by a person other than the owner, the occupant shall also be responsible for maintenance.

All landscaping work required pursuant to this Section shall be treated as a site improvement for purposes of Sections 7.7.8 and 7.7.9.

PART II. <u>Severability</u>. Should any section, subdivision, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance be declared by the courts to be invalid, the validity of the Ordinance as a whole, or in part, shall not be affected other than the part invalidated.

PART III. <u>Savings Clause</u>. The amendment of the Novi Code of Ordinances set forth in this Ordinance does not affect or impair any act done, offense committed, or right accruing, accrued, or acquired or liability, penalty, forfeiture or punishment, pending or incurred prior to the amendment of the Novi Code of Ordinances set forth in this Ordinance.

PART IV. <u>Repealer</u>. All other Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed only to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect.

PART V. <u>Effective Date: Publication</u>. Public hearing having been held hereon pursuant to the provisions of Section 102 of Act 110 of the Public Acts of 2006, as amended, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be published within fifteen (15) days of its adoption by publication of a brief notice in a newspaper circulated in the City of Novi stating the date of enactment and effective date, a brief statement as to its regulatory effect and that a complete copy of the Ordinance is available for public purchase, use and inspection at the office of the City Clerk during the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., local time. The provisions of this Ordinance shall become effective seven (7) days after its publication.

Robert J. Gatt, Mayor

Cortney Hanson, City Clerk

Certificate of Adoption

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of the ordinance adopted at the regular meeting of the Novi City Council held on the _____ day of _____, 2020.

Cortney Hanson, City Clerk

LANDSCAPE DESIGN MANUAL AMENDMENTS STRIKE-THROUGH VERSION

CITY OF NOVI

LANDSCAPE DESIGN MANUAL

(Adopted by City Council Resolution dated 8-25-03) – revised Jun 5, 20172020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Part I. Supplemental Requirements and Procedures
- Part II Screening Opacity Diagrams
- Part III. Standard Planting Details
- Part IV. Street Tree List Tree Species Characteristics List
- Part V. Suggested Plant Material List

NOTE:

In addition to this Landscape Design Manual and Section 5.5 of the Zoning Ordinance, issues related to landscaping are also addressed in the following sections of the Novi Code of Ordinances. Please consult these for other possible impacts on a project.

(Note: the following list is provided as an aid and does not guarantee that other ordinances may not have an impact on landscaping):

ZONING ORDINANCE:

Ordinance Section #	Title/Relevant Section
3.6	Notes to District Standards
3.6.M:	Wetland/Watercourse setback
3.9.7	MH-Mobile Home district buffer
3.11:	GE Gateway East District – particularly section 6
3.12:	Special Development Option (SDO) for the GE District
3.14.4, 3.14.5.B&E:	I-1
3.15.1.B, 3.15.2:	I-2
3.19.3&7.D:	OST Retail Service Overlay
3.20.2.A&C:	OST Required Conditions
3.21.2.A.iii&iv:	PSLR Overlay
3.22	P-1
3.23.1.vi	Conference District
3.27.1. C,D,F	TC and TC-1 Required Conditions
3.28.6&10	One Family Clustering Option
3.29.2	RUD buffering
4.12.1	Day Care screening
4.13.2	Recreation Areas/Centers

4.19.2.F	Accessory Uses – Refuse Bin
4.37.4	Drive-in businesses
4.40.2.F	Fast food restaurants
4.55	Outdoor Storage Yards
4.58	Junkyards
4.74	Parking for Sale of Motor Vehicles in P-1 District
4.80.1.B & 2.B	Open Air Businesses
4.86.H	Other Uses not Included in a District – Towers
5.2	Off-Street Parking
5.3	Off-Street Stacking, Parking Lot Layout Standards
5.9	Corner clearance
5.11	Fences

CODE OF ORDINANCES

Title/Relevant Section
Design Considerations – drainage/slopes
Wetland and Watercourse Protection
Soil – including Sedimentation Control
Waterways
Woodlands Protection

PART 1: SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

1. Landscape Screening/Buffer Requirements

- a. Residential Adjacent to Non-Residential
 - (1) Berm Requirements.
 - (a) Berms shall be constructed of loam soils with a 6" top layer of topsoil and shall be free of construction materials and debris. Where possible, they shall be undulating in height, and they shall always maintain at least the minimum height required in Zoning Section 5.5.3.A.ii.
 - (a)(b) The berm shall be landscaped and maintained in a clean, orderly, and growing condition, considering seasonal circumstances.
 - (b)(c) The berm must be planted with a combination of trees, shrubs, sod or other evergreen living ground covers.
 - (c)(d) A minimum opacity shall be provided and maintained at 80% winter opacity and 90% summer opacity at the required height within 2 years of installation. This level of opacity shall be provided wherever screening is called for in this ordinance. Opacity includes an intermittent visual obstruction height of 20 feet, as well as the required screening capacity for the berms required by Section 5.5.3.A. (See Obscuring Earth Berm Diagrams in this section for examples of landscaping layouts that provide the required opacity.) The intermittent screening does not have to provide 80-90% opacity above 6 feet, but it should have at least 50% summer opacity.
 - (d)(e) Landscaping shall provide the required opacity primarily by using a dense planting of evergreen trees or shrubs. Spacing of the plant materials shall be in accordance with the Plant Material Spacing Chart below and the attached illustrations (Part II). Groupings of canopy deciduous trees, subcanopy trees and/or shrubs that provide similar opacity as the illustrations may also be used to provide screening, especially for the intermittent obstruction. As an example, denselybranched deciduous plant material two (2) or more layers deep and/or evergreen plant material may be used to achieve the required opacity.
 - (e)(f) The berm and landscaping materials shall be irrigated with an underground watering system or have an operational hose bibb within 100 feet of the landscaping.

(f)(g) The required minimum and maximum distances between proposed plant materials within this Section for screening and landscape purposes are as follows or as determined by the City Landscape Architect or City Forester based upon accepted principles not specified in the chart:

(Recommended distances are dependent on species' mature sizes and their size within 2 years of planting to attain opacity requirements. Recommended maximum spacing distances do not apply to other landscape requirements such as street tree spacing, greenbelt buffering, woodland replacement trees or foundation plantings).

Plant Material Types Spacing (on-center)		ТО					
		Large Evergreen Tree	Narrow Upright Evergreen	Deciduous Canopy Tree*	Deciduous Subcanopy Tree*	Large Shrub	Small Shrub
FROM	Large Evergreen Tree	Min. 15 ft Max. 25 ft	Min. 12 ft	Min. 20 ft	Min. 15 ft	Min. 15 ft	Min. 10 ft
	Narrow Upright Evergreen	<u>Min. 12</u> <u>ftMin. 10 ft</u> <u>Max. 15 ft</u>	Min. 2.5 ft Max. 10 ft	Min. 15 ft	Min. 10 ft	Min. 5 ft	Min. 3-5 ft
	Deciduous Canopy Tree*	Min. 20 ft	Min. 15 ft.	Min. 20 ft	Min. 15 ft	Min. 5-7 ft	Min. 3-5 ft
	Deciduous Subcanopy Tree*	Min. 15 ft	Min. 10 ft	Min. 15 ft	Min. 10 ft	Min. 5-7 ft	Min. 3-5 ft
	Large Shrub (6-15+' tall)	Min. 15 ft	Min. 5 -7 ft	Min. 5-7 ft	Min. 5-7 ft	Min. 5 ft Max. 10 ft	Min. 3 ft Max. 6 ft
	Small Shrub (0- 5.9' tall)	Min. 10 ft	Min. 3-5 ft	Min. 3-5 ft	Min. 3-5 ft.	<u>Min. 3 ft</u> <u>Max. 6</u> <u>ft</u> Min. 3- 5-ft	Min. 3 ft Max. 6 ft

Table 1.a. $(1)(\frac{1}{2})$:	Plant Material Spacin	ig Relationship Cl	hart for Landscape Purposes

* Fastigiate/columnar trees may require closer spacing to achieve required opacity.

(Recommended distances are dependent on species' mature sizes and their size within 2 years of planting to attain opacity requirements. Recommended maximum spacing distances do not apply to other landscape requirements such as street tree spacing, greenbelt buffering, woodland replacement trees or foundation plantings).

(g) Berms shall be constructed of loam soils with a 6" top layer of topsoil and shall be free of construction materials and debris. Where possible, they shall be undulating in height, and they shall always maintain at least the minimum height required in Zoning Section 5.5.3.A.ii.

- b. Developments Adjacent to Public Rights of Way
 - (1) Berm Requirements
 - (a) Berms are to vary in height and width
 - (b) The minimum height specified in Zoning Section 5.5.3.B.ii.f should always be met by the berm, with variations in height taller than the minimum.
 - (2) Plant Material Location Spacing
 - (a) In order to assist emergency vehicle<u>s</u>-location of a property, create view channels to business address at a 20-40 degree angle for approaching vehicles from both directions of traffic
 - (b) The base of any permitted display platform must be totally screened by shrubs at least 2 feet in height.
 - (c)(3) Shopping Centers and sites adjacent to freeways or other major corridors are highly visible. Therefore, a strong emphasis shall be placed on the design of landscaping that achieves substantial aesthetic enhancement, and a diminution of paving and parking views along these corridors.

2. <u>Residential</u> Subdivision Planting Requirements

- a. Single-family platted subdivisions or residential site condominiums.
 - (1) <u>Street Tree Spacing</u>. Trees shall be provided in front of each residential lot in the area between the sidewalk and the curb as described in the Charts below:
 - i. Minimum planting area widths:

Table <u>32</u> .a.(1). Recommended Tree Sizes for KOW areas				
Tree Species Type	Lawn width (curb to sidewalk)			
Small Tree	1.6 foot			
(Deciduous Subcanopy)	4-6 feet			
Medium Tree	6-8 feet			
(Deciduous Subcanopy and Canopy)				
Large Tree	>8 feet			
(Deciduous Canopy)	>o leet			

 Table 32.a.(1).i
 Recommended Tree Sizes for ROW areas

ii. Minimum planting area widthsspacing:

Table 32.a.(21).ii Recommended Tree Spacing for ROW areas

Tree Species Type	Tree Height	Distance-Spacing between trees (on average)
Small Tree	Up to 20'	Min. 20'

(Deciduous Subcanopy)		
Medium Tree (Deciduous Canopy and Subcanopy)	20-40'	Min30'
Large Tree (Deciduous Canopy)	>40	Min. 35'

(2) <u>Street Tree Location</u>. Large street trees shall be planted in front of each lotalong the street in the right-of-way in accordance with the following standards for large deciduous at a rate of 1 deciduous canopy tree per 35lf, less the widths of clear vision zones required by the City of Novi, the Road Commission for Oakland County or the Wayne County Road Commission. canopy trees (smaller trees should use the maximum distance guidelines in the table above to calculate the number of trees required):

Table 3.a.(3) Street Tree Requirements for Single Family Residential Lots

Lineal	Tree
Frontage	s Required*
<70 feet	1 tree
> or =70	2
feet	trees
> −−−0r	3
=105 feet	trees
> −−−0r	4
=140 feet	trees
→ or	5
=175 feet	trees
1 7 0 11	

* If space allows, more than the minimum may be planted on a lot.

- (a) Corner lots shall have trees planted along both streets in accordance with the above requirements for each frontage, provided that trees are not planted within the 25 foot corner clearance zone (Section 5.9)
- (b)(a) Trees shall not be planted closer than 10 feet from any driveway.
- (c)(b) Distances between trees and curbs or sidewalks shall be:
 - 1. At least (4)four feet for deciduous canopy trees where the space between curb and walk is at least 8 feet. For subcanopy trees where the distance between the curb and walk is less than 8 feet, the trees should be centered between the curb and walk.and subcanopy trees.
 - 2. At least 5 feet <u>spacing shall be provide</u> for shrubs behind curbs with angled or perpendicular parking
- (d)(c) If subcanopy trees are to be used as street trees for tight plantings areas and under utility lines, only use species/varieties which can be attractively pruned per city standards (a minimum ground clearance of 14 feet on the street side and 10 feet on the non-street side).

- (e) No deciduous canopy tree, subcanopy tree or evergreen tree shall be planted closer than 15 lateral feet from any overhead utility wire, or closer than 10 lateral feet from any fire hydrant, catch basin or manhole. Effort should also be made to keep all trees at least 5 feet away from underground utility lines.
- b. Single-family residential site condominiums with no lot lines.
 - (1) Street Tree Requirement: 1 deciduous canopy tree per residential unit.
 - (2) Tree Placement: In front of residential unit in the area between the sidewalk and the curb as described in the Chart below:

-	able 2.5.(2) Recommended free bizes for ROW area widths				
	<u>Tree Species Type</u>	Lawn width (curb to sidewalk)			
	Small Tree	<u>4-6 feet</u>			
	(Deciduous Subcanopy)				
	Medium Tree	<u>6-8 feet</u>			
	(Deciduous Subcanopy and Canopy)				
	Large Tree	<u>>8 feet</u>			
	(Deciduous Canopy)				

Table 2.b.(2) Recommended Tree Sizes for ROW area widths

(<u>3)c.</u> Island and Boulevard Planting.

- (a)(1) A mixture of shrubs, groundcover, perennials, and/or ornamental grasses, as well as canopy and sub-canopy trees, is to be provided.
- (b)(2) Maintenance of such areas shall be the responsibility of the subdivision association.
- (c)(3) At least 75% of the <u>island</u> area shall be landscaped with a combination of canopy and subcanopy trees, shrubs, groundcovers, perennials, annuals, and/or <u>bulbslive plantings other than lawn</u>. The remaining 25% of area can be lawn if desired.
- (4) Refer to Zoning Ordinance Section 5.9 for corner clearance requirements for boulevards.

(d)

b. Non Residential Subdivisions

Interior streets to the Industrial Subdivision shall be landscaped per each lot as they are built upon as follows (Note: These planting requirements are in place of those in Zoning Section 5.5.3.B except for along public rights of way):

(1) 1 deciduous canopy or one large evergreen tree per 35 linear feet of street frontage is required. Evergreen trees shall be no closer than 20 feet from the street. At least 1 tree per 50 linear feet shall be planted as a street tree.

- (2) 1 subcanopy tree and 2 shrubs per 40 feet of total linear frontage along the street are required (these shrubs are in addition to the parking lot screening requirement).
- (3) Massing of ornamental grasses, perennials, and/or annuals and bulbs is required for 10% of total linear footage adjacent to the street. Use of them is especially encouraged at entry points or to highlight significant design. (Also reference Section 5.9 corner clearance).
- (4) In addition to the above, evergreen shrubs are required to provide screening of parking areas only. Shrubs are to be at least 30" in height at planting, 3 feet tall at maturity and/or maintained at a minimum height of 3 feet. A minimum opacity shall be provided and maintained at 80% during winter and 90% percent during summer within 2 years of acceptance by the city. This applies to all sections of parking visible from the street(s).
- (5) An undulating berm with a minimum height of 36" may be used in place of the evergreen hedge to screen the parking lot. However, if the berm is found to be lower than 36", an evergreen hedge will be required to provide the required screening.
- (6) The width of the access drive can be deducted from the frontage in calculating the above landscape requirements.

3. Detention and Retention Basin Landscaping Requirements

- a. Large deciduous canopy trees shall be planted at a rate of 1 tree per 35lf of the pond edge measured at the permanent water line, 6-10 feet away from the permanent water level, around the east, west and south sides of the pond to provide cooling shade for the pond. Woodland replacement trees may be used to meet this requirement.
- a.<u>b.</u> Clusters of large native shrubs in a dense planting shall be planted at and above the high water elevation of the basin. Clusters shall cover 70-75% of the basin rim areaperimeter measured 10 feet from at the high water elevation the permanent water level, or pond bottom for ponds designed to empty after 24-48 hours. Shrubs shall be placed along this line instead of the high water line and be clustered, not arranged in a straight line.
- b.c. At least three different native shrub species <u>native to Michigan</u> shall be used. Shrubs are to have a dense structure from top to bottom. Straight species are preferred. Dwarf cultivars with mature heights less than 5 feet do not fulfill the size requirement. The shrubs shall be allowed to grow to their natural height and form.
- d. The bottom and sides of the basin(s), below the above mentioned shrubs<u>extending 25</u> feet from the permanent water level shall be planted with a mix of native grasses, sedges and wildflowers and be maintained at a natural height (not mowed as lawn). Allow grass to grow to 10 to 14" tall along sides and bottom of basin to discourage use by waterfowl. The application of fertilizer and pesticides on grass areas in the basin shall be limited to

the initial establishment of the groundcover. <u>Seeding is not required on the required</u> <u>maintenance access pathway.</u>

- e.
- e. Contact the City's wetland consultant or landscape architect when specifying a basin seed mix. All seed mix(es)' species composition and cover crop(s) shall be included on the landscape plan, as well as clear indications of where each mix should be applied. A plan for the successful establishment and maintenance of the groundcover shall also be included on the landscape plan.
- f. Prior to seeding, the area to be seeded shall be ripped to a depth of 18" to alleviate soil compaction. After ripping, the seeding area shall be prepared per the recommendations of the native seed vendor.
- d. <u>Also prior to seeding</u>, Grass species that go dormant in winter are suggested.
- g. Contact the City's wetland consultant when specifying basin seed mix. The seed mix(es)' species composition and cover crop(s) should be included on the landscape plan, as well as clear indications of where each mix should be applied. A plan for the successful establishment and maintenance of the groundcover should also be included on the landscape plan.the landscape contractor shall send a photo of the seed bag from the seed being planted to the city landscape architect or city environmental consultant to verify that an acceptable mix is being used. A note to this effect shall be added to the plan sheet with the seed mixes. Once approval is given, the seeding may take place.
- e.
- <u>h.</u> Utilize anti-waterfowl devices while establishing plantings, such as string matrix or string edge or other approved method.
 - f.

4. Tree species diversity (includes canopy, subcanopy and evergreen trees).

In order to avoid landscape disasters like the Dutch elm disease and Emerald Ash Borer infestations, where overplanting of a single type of tree (elm, ash) resulted in large scale tree replacements, a diversity of tree species is to be used for all projects requiring site plan approval.

- a. <u>If there are When fewer less</u> than 200 trees <u>are proposed</u>, not more than 25% of the proposed tree plantings shall be of one genus and not more than 15% shall be of a single species.
- b. <u>If there are When</u> 200 or more trees <u>are proposed</u>, not more than 15% percent of the tree plantings shall be of one genus and not more than 10% shall be of a single species.
- c. Variations from these percentages shall be at the discretion of the City Forester or Landscape Architect. (See Novi Street Tree List).
- d. The breakdown of the species and genera used shall be added to the plant list in a format similar to that shown in the table below:

Symbol	Scientific Name	Common Name	Size	Qty	Genus %	Species %
AL	Amelanchier laevis	Serviceberry	6-7' ht	20	12%	12%
AR	Acer rubrum	Red Maple	2.5" cal.	25	15%	15%
CA	Cornus alternifolia	Pagoda Dogwood	6-7' ht	20	18%	12%
CF	Cornus florida	Flowering Dogwood	1.75" cal.	10		6%
MS	Malus 'Snowdrift'	Snowdrift Flowering Crabapple	1.75" cal.	5	3%	3%
PO	Platanus occidentalis	Sycamore	2.5" cal.	25	15%	15%
PS	Pinus strobus	Eastern White Pine	6-7' ht	10	6%	6%
QB	Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	2.5" cal.	10	21%	6%
QR	Quercus rubra	Red Oak	2.5" cal.	25		15%
UA	Ulmus americana 'Princeton'	Princeton American Elm	2.5" cal.	15	9%	9%
Total				165	100%	100%

 Table 54.dd:
 Sample Species Breakdowns

- e. The above requirements do not apply to woodland replacement trees. Those trees should not be included in the above calculation.
- <u>f.</u> Woodland tree replacement species shall have roughly the same percentage of composition as the native trees removed in order to restore maintain some semblance of the impacted woodland (except in the cases of elm, ash or other species which are known to have major survivability issues due to environmental factors).
 - i. -No more than 10% of the credits planted on site may be evergreen trees.
 - <u>ii.</u> Native maples may be used as substitutes for boxelders. <u>V</u>, and varieties of native elm species shown to have <u>better good</u> resistance to Dutch elm disease <u>than the</u> <u>straight species are allowedmay be used</u> as replacements for elms.
 - e.

The counts of woodland replacement trees should not be included in the breakdown described above (items a d).

a. <u>Shrubs:</u> While shrubs are not subject to the requirements above, efforts toward using a diversity of shrub species should also be used for the same reasons described above.

<u>g.</u>____

5. Parking Area Landscaping Requirements

- a. Landscape designs shall utilize <u>native</u> plant materials which enhance infiltration of storm water, <u>such as those with deep root systems</u>. Designs to lessen runoff are preferred. Wherever possible, designs should utilize vegetated swales, weirs and basins within and around the parking areas to create an attractive storm water system that promotes storm water infiltration.
- b. Salt-tolerant plants material native to the state of Michigan are preferred.
- b.c. Parking area landscaping materials within parking lot islands shall be maintained to not exceed<u>at</u>-3 feet in height or less or 6 feet or more above adjacent paving for clear sight distance within across the parking islands.

- e.d. Evergreen trees are not allowed in any parking islands unless the applicant can demonstrate that all clear sight distances shall be maintained and a note in a form approved by the City Attorney is added on the final approved site plan stating that the City of Novi is not responsible for any accidents caused by the lack of clear sight distance
- d.e. All landscaping shall be maintained in a green and growinghealthy condition and replaced as plants die or are in poor condition., seasonal conditions considered.
- e. Salt-tolerant plants material native to the state of Michigan are preferred, where applicable.
- f. <u>The nName</u>, type and number of groundcover plants (including seed or sod) proposed on islands are to be specified on the landscape plan.
- g. Parking area islands may not utilize mulch as the only groundcover. It is only allowed in association with trees or shrubs planted within an island (the ring of mulch around a tree, or within and around shrub beds). Rock or gravel mulches shall not be used within or adjacent to vehicular use areas.
 - g.

6. Transformers/Utility Boxes/Irrigation Control Boxes

All transformer<u>s</u>, and utility boxes and irrigation control equipment shall be screened from public view in an attractive manner, but shall allow safe access to said facilities.

- a. Size of plant<u>Plant</u> materials at installation shall be of <u>maintained at</u> a height <u>at least</u> equal to the transformer, utility box or irrigation control box.
- b. Screening plant material shall be evergreen or densely-branched deciduous shrubs.
- c. A minimum of 2 feet separation is required between the structure and the full growth potential of plant material at maturity.
- d. Groundcover is allowed up to the transformer pad, if it is kept below 4" in height.
- e. Doors of transformers must be accessible. No plant materials are to be placed within 8 feet of the front of the doors but the doors shall be screened from view.
- f. A detail of transformer screen plantings and locations of all transformers must be provided with the landscape plans. It is included with other landscape details in Part III.
- g. Safety is the first priority when screening transformers and utility boxes. If plantings are above 2 feet in height, they cannot be placed in the corner clearance <u>zone</u> (refer to Section 5.9).
- <u>h.</u> A solid fence may be approved if warranted by safety or site limitations.
- 7. Tree location with respect to utilities No deciduous canopy tree, subcanopy tree or evergreen tree shall be planted closer than 15 lateral feet from any overhead utility wire, or

closer than 10 lateral feet from any fire hydrant, catch basin or manhole. Effort should also be made to keep all trees at least 5 feet away from underground utility lines.

h.____

- **8. Dumpsters/Trash Containers** Required screening for Dumpsters/Trash Containers is described in Chapter 21-145 and Zoning Ordinance Section 4.19.2.f. No additional landscaping is required.
- 7:9. Fire Hydrants/Fire Department Connections Plantings shall be kept away from or below hydrants and Fire Department Connections, so they are not obscured from view and are easily accessed.

<u>8.10.</u> Landscape Plan Requirements

A landscape plan shall be submitted for:

- •____-any new commercial or residential development
- <u>and</u> any addition to an existing building that is equal <u>to</u> or greater than a 25% increase in the overall square footage of the building or 400 square feet, whichever is less
- a. ny increase to a parking lot of 10 spaces or more (or equivalent paving area) or 10% of paved area, whichever is less.
- An owner of a single-family home site shall not be required to comply with the provisions of this section.

The landscape plan shall contain the following information:

- a. Name, address and telephone number of the owner and developer or association.
- b. Landscape Architect Information
 - (1) Name, address and telephone number of the Registered or Licensed Landscape Architect who created the design or is responsible for its accuracy and adherence to city standards (all landscape plans must be created by a landscape architect).

b.—

(2) The seal of a Registered or Licensed Landscape Architect responsible for the plans (on Final Site Plans and Stamping Sets).

(3) A live signature of the landscape architect is required on Stamping Sets.

- c. A legal description or boundary line survey of the site on which the work is to be performed. <u>Can be provided on existing conditions plan or topographical survey.</u>
- d. Project Name and address (or other information showing the site location).

e. Zoning districts of the proposed site and adjacent properties.

f. Miss Dig contact information on all sheets.

- g. The soil type(s) on site as determined by the Soils Survey of Oakland County, Michigan published by the United States Department of Agriculture Soils Conservation Service must be included on Landscape Plans or elsewhere in set.
- e.h. A landscape plan of the site at a scale that matches other plans in the plan set and is legible with proper north indication. In addition, for reviewing purposes, tThe landscape plan shall be submitted in a scale not to exceed 1"=20' for detailed areas, 1"=60' for large areas. An engineering scale shall be used. Variations from this scale requirement may be approved by the City Landscape Architect as long as the different scale provides sufficient detail, legibility and ease of use for evaluation. This plan should include:
 - (1) Proposed topography at a maximum of 2 foot contour intervals, extending at least 50 feet beyond the site boundary. For berm, wall areas and steep topography, contour intervals shall be shown at 1 foot.
 - (2) Location, type and size of all existing plant materials showing those materials to be saved, to be moved and to be removed.
 - (a) If there is no existing vegetation, the plan shall so state in a note that on the plan.
 - (b) If the site includes regulated woodlands or wetlands, the plan shall so state and identify the locations of regulated natural resources with the appropriate boundary determinations_;
 - (c) A tree survey that includes all the regulated trees within the area of disturbance and a corresponding tree chart that includes tree tag #, species, size (dbh), -8" d.b.h. and greater in all identified locations and the tree protection fence locations and whether it will be saved or removed.
 - (d) All trees 8" dbh or greater within 50 feet of construction shall also be included in the tree survey.
 - (b) (Tree protection fence locations should also be provided on Removal/Demolition and Grading Plans)
 - (c) Trees in woodlands or other areas at least 50 feet away from construction that will not be impacted do not need to be identified individualsindividually, but the cover of those areas should be generally noted (e.g. dense woodland, open, scrub/shrub, wetland) and the area noted as "To Remain" or "To Be Saved". All trees 8" dbh or greater within 50 feet of construction should be included in the tree survey.
 - (e) See Woodlands Protection Ordinance, (Chapter 37) and Wetlands Protection Ordinance (, Chapter 12) for additional plan requirements.
 - (f) -Tree protection fence locations must be shown on Removal/Demolition and Grading Plans/Soil Erosion Control plans.
- (d)
 - (3) Locations of all existing and proposed buildings, easements, parking spaces, vehicular use areas, proposed ground sign locations, flagpole locations, public

rights-of-way, existing and proposed overhead and underground utilities, including the locations of hydrants, utility boxes and trash receptacles. Dimensions shall be shown from overhead utility poles.

- (4) Locations of all existing light poles to remain and proposed light poles.
- (5) Calculations for all right-of-way greenbelt landscaping, street trees, parking lot landscaping, foundation landscaping and other landscaping, including the amount required and the amount provided. Include labels in square feet for all landscape areas intended to satisfy parking lot interior area and foundation landscape requirements.
- (3)(6) Location, type and size of all proposed plant materials. For On Preliminary and Final Site Plans-submittals, plants shall be indicated with actual plant material names or symbols linked to a plant list.
- (7) All plantings shall have unique labeling to indicate the requirement they are intended to satisfy (i.e. interior parking, parking perimeter, woodland replacement, right-of-way greenbelt, street trees, foundation planting, etc.)
- (4) Locations of all existing and proposed buildings, easements, parking spaces, vehicular use areas, proposed ground sign locations, flagpole locations, public rights of way, existing and proposed overhead and underground utilities, including the locations of hydrants, utility boxes and trash receptacles. Dimensions shall be shown from overhead utility poles.
- (5)(8) Corner Clearance Zones at driveways and road intersections. (See Section 5.9 or Road Commission for Oakland County clear vision requirements, depending on the road jurisdiction).
- (6)(9) An indication of area(s) clear of trees or shrubs for snow depositing areas in winter.
- (7) All plantings shall have unique labeling to indicate the requirement they are intended to satisfy (i.e. interior parking, parking perimeter, woodland replacement, right of way greenbelt, street trees, foundation planting, etc.)
- f. Parking lot landscaping calculations, including interior and perimeter requirements, should include the amount required and the amount provided include labels in square feet for all landscape areas intended to satisfy landscape requirements.
- g. Right of way greenbelt, street tree, foundation and other landscaping calculation requirements, including the amount required and the amount provided include labels in square feet for all landscape areas intended to satisfy landscape requirements.
- h. Zoning districts of the proposed site and adjacent properties.
- i. The seal of a Registered or Licensed Landscape Architect responsible for the plans (on Final Site Plans and Stamping Sets).
- j. Miss Dig contact information on all sheets.

(10) A planting scheduleplant list for all proposed landscape materials showing the quantity of materials for each species, botanical and common names of plant materials, caliper sizes or container sizes, height of material where applicable, root type balled and burlapped or potted), type and amount of mulch.

<u>k.</u>

- (11) An itemized cost estimate for all new plantings, mulch, seed and sod contained on the planting plan must be provided on the Final Site Plans. The costs for this should be from the Community Development Fees standard costs on the Community Development website, not estimates, unless there is no comparable standard cost, in which case estimates are acceptable.
- H.(12) Planting details for evergreen trees, deciduous trees, multi-stem trees, tree guys, shrubs, and perennials/ground covers, as applicable to the plan. (See typical City of Novi Tree Planting Details).
- (13) A plan for site preparation, seeding, establishment and maintenance of any native seed mixes per the direction of the native seed vendor.
- m. When berms are included on the plans, a representative berm cross-section including slope, height and width, construction of loam with 6" top layer of topsoil, type of ground cover, and labeled contour lines. Show where overhead utility lines exist or are planned, and the required setback of 15 feet from the edge of the utility or 20 feet from the closest pole for canopy trees. (See Berm Cross-Section Diagram).
- n. Wall detail(s), when applicable, with notes indicating materials, height and type of construction and footings. Wall calculations for any walls greater than 3 ¹/₂ feet in height must be provided by a design or structural engineer.
- o. Fencing details
- (14) Landscaping Notes required:
 - p.(a) A note indicating the proposed estimated planting dates (should be between March 15 and November 15).
 - **q**.(b) A statement of intent to install and guarantee the plant materials for 2 years from the date of acceptance and maintain all such landscaped areas in accordance with the requirements of this ordinance.
 - (c) A note indicating that the plants should be Upper Midwest/Great Lakes grown.
 - (d) A note stating that the property's landscape will be maintained per the approved final site plan in perpetuity, per Zoning Ordinance Section 5.5.7, including replacement of all dead or failing plant material within three (3) months of its discovery, or the next appropriate time as determined by the City Landscape Architect.
 - (e) A note stating that any plant species substitutions from the approved plan must be approved in writing by the City Landscape Architect.

- i. When berms are included on the plans, a representative berm cross-section including slope, height and width, construction of loam with 6" top layer of topsoil, type of ground cover, and labeled contour lines. Show where overhead utility lines exist or are planned, and the required setback of 15 feet from the edge of the utility or 20 feet from the closest pole for canopy trees. (See Berm Cross-Section Diagram).
- r.
- s. The soil type(s) on site as determined by the Soils Survey of Oakland County, Michigan published by the United States Department of Agriculture Soils Conservation Service. This may be included on other sheets in the set, but in that case a note indicating where they information can be found should be included on the Landscape Plan.
- j. If an area is landscaped with plant species that do not require irrigation, no permanent irrigation system is required, but the plants must be watered as necessary until they are established with a temporary system, hose(s) or portable water tanks. <u>Wall</u> detail(s), when applicable, with notes indicating materials, height and type of construction and footings. Wall designs and calculations for any walls 4 feet or in height must be provided by a design or structural engineer and approved with building plans
- k. Fencing details tree protection, screening and decorative fencing.
- 1. Plans for irrigation, or alternative means of providing sufficient water for establishment and long-term survival must be provided with final site plans. If an area is landscaped with plant species that do not require irrigation (xeriscaping), no permanent irrigation system is required, but the plants must be watered as necessary until they are established with a temporary system, hose(s) or portable water tanks. In that case, hose bibb locations within 100 feet of the plantings or other water sources must be noted on the plans.
- m. If an irrigation system will be used, plans for it must be provided with final site plans.
- t. The property's landscape must be maintained per the approved final site plan in perpetuity, per Zoning Ordinance Section 5.5.7, including replacement of all dead or failing plant material within three (3) months of its discovery, or the next appropriate growing period, whichever comes first.
- u. An itemized cost estimate for all new plantings, mulch, seed and sod contained on the planting plan should be part of the Final Site Plans. The costs for this compilation should use the Community Development Fees standard costs on the Community Development website, not estimates, unless there is no comparable standard cost, in which case estimates are acceptable.
- v. A plan for the successful establishment and maintenance of any native seed mixes.
- w.n. Other information or data as may be required in other sections of this ordinance, and additional information or data as reasonably required by the Planning Commission.

9.<u>11.</u> Plant Material Requirements

a. General Conditions / Plant Requirements.

Wherever in this Ordinance landscaping plantings are required, such landscape plantings shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (1) For all plant materials, plants native to Michigan and, ideally, Oakland County, are to be the first choice. No fewer than 50% of the species used, not including those for woodland replacements or in seed mixes, shall be native. The source of the native plants should be local or of the North Midwest America/Great Lakes region. (www.michiganflora.net may be used as a reference to determine whether a species is native).
- (1) For all plant materials, native plants are to be the first choice. The source should be local or of the North Midwest America/Great Lakes region.
- (2) All plant materials shall be northern nursery grown, No. 1 grade, and installed according to accepted planting procedures. All plant materials shall meet current American Association of Nurserymen Standards. They shall be planted according to City of Novi Planting Details and specifications. The City shall have the right to inspect the plant materials prior to planting and to reject any plant materials deemed not to meet the standards of this ordinance.
- (3) The selection, spacing, and sizing of plant materials shall depend on the use to which the plantings are to be placed. A mixture of plant materials (evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs) and plant species is required in all landscape plans as a protective measure against disease and insect infestation. Plant materials used together in groupings for screening shall meet the on-center spacing requirements as set forth in this Manual Section 1.fa.
- (4) Plant materials, except lawn, ground covers or creeping vine type plantings, shall be located at least 4 feet from the property line, as measured to the trunk of deciduous canopy or subcanopy trees, or to the mature dripline of shrubs and evergreens.
- (5) Where plant materials are placed in 2 or more rows for screening, plantings shall be staggered from row to row.
- (6) All trees shall have a central leader and a radial branching structure. Park grade trees are not acceptable. All trees, except those of 1" caliper or less, shall be balled and burlapped (B & B).
- (7) Any deciduous canopy trees with branches that might tend to develop into "V" crotches shall be subordinated so as not to become dominant branches.
- (8) Miss Dig must be notified to locate all underground utilities before planting begins.
- (8)
- b. Plant Materials.

For suggested plant materials and information by categories of Native, Interest, Woodlands Replacement, Canopy, Street Tree, Growing Conditions, and Nurseries, see separate Suggested Plant Materials List (Part VI). This list is not to be considered all inclusive of acceptable plant materials and may be amended periodically.

- (1) Existing Plant Material
 - (a) Existing plant material is to be preserved as a first priority. Refer to Chapter 37, Woodlands Preservation Ordinance or Chapter 12, Wetlands and Watercourse Ordinance, for specific standards regarding preservation of these natural resources.
 - (b) In instances where existing healthy plant material is proposed to be saved on a site prior to its development and is *not* regulated by Chapter 37, Woodlands Preservation Ordinance, or Chapter 12, Wetlands and Watercourse Ordinance, the applicant may apply to adjust the application of the landscape standards to allow such plant material to substitute for planting if such an adjustment is in keeping with, and will preserve, the intent of this Section.
 - (c) For approval of substitutions, the existing preserved plant material shall be of high quality as determined by the City. Trees listed as Prohibited Plantings, and materials required to be preserved under Chapter 12, Article V, and under Chapter 37 of the Ordinance Code, will not receive credit under this provision.
 - (d) All removals shall be clearly marked as to be removed with an X or R on the tree symbol on the plan view, and on the accompanying tree chart/list (show as Saved or Removed). The tree labels for existing trees 8 inches dbh and larger to remain should appear on the Landscape Plan (plan view).
 - (e) Protective fencing and preservation techniques will be required for all vegetation to be saved where there is a chance that construction activities could damage it. The location of tree protection fencing and the City Protection Fencing Detail are to be shown on the Demolition/Removal Plan and Grading plans. Large masses of protected vegetation should be labeled "To be saved" or "To Remain" on the Landscape Plan and on the Demolition/Removal Plan and Grading Plan.
 - (f) Landscape credit for preserved canopy trees, which do not fall within a regulated Wetland or Woodland, may be used to fulfill woodland replacement credits that may be required, if they are not prohibited and/or invasive species. These replacements shall be at the following rate:

Diameter of Trunk of Preserved Tree*	=-Number of Tree Credits
36" or greater caliper	7 trees
>29 to 36" caliper	6 trees
>23 to 29" caliper	5 trees
>17 to 23" caliper	4 trees
>12 to 17" caliper	3 trees
>7 to 12" caliper	2 trees
3 to 7" caliper	1 tree

* The tree trunk diameter measurement shall be rounded off to the nearest whole inch at a height of four and one-half (4.5) feet above the natural grade. (Diameter at Breast Height, D.B.H.)

(g) Existing, non-prohibited trees may also be used to fulfill some or all of the required street tree, greenbelt or parking lot perimeter plantings, at a 1 for 1 basis_. In cases such as these, a tree may be used to fulfill both this requirement and the Landscape Tree Credit shown above if they are located in appropriate locations. See the actual requirement in Section 5.5 for specifics.

(g) .

(2) Proposed Plant Material

For suggested plant materials and information by categories of Native, Interest, Woodlands Replacement, Canopy, Street Tree, Growing Conditions, and Nurseries, see separate Suggested Plant Materials List (Part V). This list is not to be considered all-inclusive of acceptable plant materials and may be amended periodically.

(2) Proposed Plant Material

- (a) Plant Sizes.
 - i. The minimum sizes are as follows:

Table 711.b.(2)(a).i – Minimum plant sizes by application

Planted Material Types	Canopy Deciduous <u>Canopy</u> Trees	Large Evergreen Trees	Subcanopy Deciduous Subcanopy Trees (5)(4)	Upright Evergreens	Large Shrubs (5)	Small Shrubs <u>(</u> (6)	Perennials, Ornamental Grasses
R-O-W Plantings (4)	2.5" cal.	8' ht.	2" cal.	6' ht.	36-42" ht.	18-24" ht.	1 gal. cont.
Street Trees (4)	2.5" cal.	n/a	2" cal.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Woodland Replacement Trees (2)	2.5" cal.	6'@ 3:2 Ratio	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
All other	3" cal.	7' ht.	2.5" cal.	6' ht.	36" ht.	24" ht.	1 gal. cont.

Footnotes:

- (1) The City Landscape Architect may permit smaller sizes upon receipt and review of sufficient documentation that required minimum sizes are not readily available.
- (2) Refer to Chapter 37-8(b) for acceptable species.
- (3) Refer to Chapter 37-8-e(c) -for use of this plant type for replacement credits.
- (4) Shall also apply to private road easements or other equivalent.
- (5) Multi-stem trees are to be be eight to ten (8-10) foot feet in minimum height.
- (6) Spreading or horizontal shrubs are to be eighteen (18) inch width minimum.

(7) n/a: not allowed

<u>ii.</u> To encourage a mixture of sizes, additional landscape credit can be given for <u>larger-larger-sized deciduous</u> canopy trees, <u>deciduous</u> and <u>large</u> evergreen <u>trees</u> as follows for Right-of-Way Greenbelt trees and Parking Lot Perimeter trees. (Upsizing credit is not allowed for woodland replacement trees, street trees or interior parking lot trees.)

ii.

	Total	
Size	Tree Credits *	
Large Evergreen Trees		
8' height	1.0	
> 8' to 10' height	1.25	
>10' to 12' height	1.5	
>12' to 14' height	2.0	
>14' height	2.5	
Canopy Deciduous Canopy Trees		
3" caliper	1.0	

>3" to 3.5" caliper	1.25
>3.5" to 4.5" caliper	1.5
>4.5" to 5" caliper	1.75
>5" caliper	2.0

* Where greater than minimum size listed in chart-above (Table 710.b.(2)(a).i).

Example: a 4" caliper deciduous canopy tree would count as 1.5 required landscape trees. A 13' high evergreen canopy tree would count as 2 required landscape trees.

The total number of trees required may be reduced through the use of these credits by a maximum of 33% (per category) (i.e. the total number of trees provided must be at least 67% of the total number of trees required based on the standard tree size, per category) e.(b) Prohibited Plants.

In order to promote native plant species diversity and to prevent the loss of habitat due to the spread of naturalized non-native plant species, the following species will be prohibited in planting plans:

Botanical Name	Common Name	Plant Type		
Acer negundo	Boxelder	Deciduous Subcanopy Tree		
Acer platanoides	Norway Maple	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Acer saccharinum**	Silver Maple	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Ailanthus altissima	Tree-Of-Heaven	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Alnus glutinosa	Black Alder	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Berberis spp.	Barberry	Small shrub		
Celastrus orbiculatus	Round-Leaved Bitterswee	tVine		
Coronilla varia	Crown Vetch	Perennial / Grass		
Echinochloa crus-galli	Barnyard Grass	Perennial / Grass		
Elaeagnus umbellata	Autumn Olive	Large Shrub		
Ginkgo biloba(female)	Ginkgo (female)	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Gypsophila paniculata	Baby's Breath	Perennial / Grass		
Hypericum perforatum	Common St. Johns-Wort	Small Shrub		
Iris pseudacorus	Water Flag	Perennial / Grass		
Ligustrum spp.	Privet	Small shrub		
Lonicera japonica	Japanese Honeysuckle	Large Shrub		
Lonicera maackii	Amur Honeysuckle	Large Shrub		
Lonicera tatarica	Tartarian Honeysuckle	Large Shrub		
Lythrum salicaria	Purple Loosestrife	Perennial / Grass		
Melilotus alba	White Sweet Clover	Perennial / Grass		
Melilotus officinalis	Yellow Sweet Clover	Perennial / Grass		
Morus alba	White Mulberry	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Polygonum persicaria	Spotted Lady's Thumb	Perennial / Grass		
Populus alba	White Poplar	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Populus deltoides	Eastern Cottonwood	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Populus nigra	Black Poplar	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Populus tremuloides	Quaking Aspen	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Pyrus calleryana	Flowering Pear	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Rhamnus cathartica	Common Buckthorn	Large Shrub		
Rhamnus frangula	Glossy Buckthorn	Large Shrub		
Rhamnus frangula	Narrow-Leaved Glossy			
angustifolia	Buckthorn	Large Shrub		
Ribes americanum	Wild Black Current	Small Shrub		
Robinia pseudoacacia	Black Locust	Deciduous Subcanopy Tree		
Rosa multiflora	Japanese Rose	Large Shrub		

Table -711.e-b(2)b – Prohibited Plants

Salix alba**	White Willow	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Salix babylonica**	Weeping Willow	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Salix nigra**	Black Willow	Deciduous Canopy Tree		
Ulmus americana*	American Elm	Canopy Deciduous Tree		
Ulmus pumila	Siberian Elm	Canopy Deciduous Tree		
Vinca minor	Common Periwinkle	Groundcover		
* Disease resistant cultivars are accentable				

Disease resistant cultivars are acceptable

Allowed under special circumstances **

d.(c) Recommended Trees Species for Planting Under Overhead Utilities:

Botanical Name	Common Name
Acer campestre	Hedge Maple
Acer ginnala	Amur Maple
Acer griseum	Paper Bark Maple
Amelanchier sp.	Serviceberry
Carpinus caroliniana	Musclewood
Cercidiphyllum japonicum	Katsura Tree
Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud
Cornus alternifolia	Alternate Leaf Dogwood
Cornus florida	Flowering Dogwood
Cornus kousa	Japanese Dogwood
Cornus mas	Cornelian Cherry Dogwood
Crataegus sp.(thornless)	Hawthorn sp. (thornless)
Magnolia soulangiana	Saucer Magnolia
Malus hybrids	Flowering Crabapple
Syringa reticulata	Japanese Tree Lilac
Viburnum lentago	Nannyberry
Viburnum prunifolium	Blackhaw Viburnum

(Choose varieties with mature heights less than lowest power line if directly *below lines*)

e.(d) Collected or Transplanted Trees - If trees will be transplanted within the site, the below instructions must appear on the landscape plans.

- (1) All collected trees shall be from on site and inspected by the City. Trees may be rejected for reasons of <u>species</u>, insect infestation, disease or standards set forth in this ordinance. Such plant material may be rejected either in full or in part.
- (2) All transplanted trees shall conform to standards set forth in Section 9.
- (3) The root ball of any transplanted tree shall measure 1 foot for each inch of trunk diameter measured 12" above the root flare or graft collar.
- (4) If trees are to be stored, they shall be burlapped and heeled in with mulch in a pre-determined area approved by the City.
- (5) The trees shall be provided with a working irrigation system approved by the City to ensure their viability during storage.

10.12. Nonliving Durable Material

- a. Mulch for all plantings shall be premium shredded hardwood and shall not be artificially colored. No cypress wood mulch or rubber mulch is to be used.
- b. Trees shall be mulched to a <u>maximum of 3</u> inches overall depth at planting.
- c. Shrubs, groundcovers and perennials shall be mulched to a <u>maximum of 2</u> inches overall depth at planting.
- d. All lawn trees shall be planted with a 4 foot diameter circle of the shredded hardwood bark mulch.
- e. Mulch shall be pulled back 3 inches from the tree trunk in a circle down to the root ball dirt to expose the root collar to air. No <u>"volcano" mulchingmounding of mulch</u> on the tree trunk is allowed at planting or in future applications of mulch.
- f. If a root_ball's dirt is piled up on the trunk, it should <u>also</u> be removed to expose the root flare.
- g. For fire safety, shredded hardwood bark is not to be installed adjacent to or within 4 feet of buildings that are constructed of combustible materials. Plantings adjacent to combustible buildings shall be mulched with a non-combustible material typically marketed as landscape mulch<u>or rock</u>. The color of such materials shall be natural and compatible with the building.
- h. Gravel type or rock mulches are not permitted within or immediately adjacent to paved parking lots or roadways. Approval of type, depth and specific location for gravel mulch is to be approved by the City.
- i. Sphagnum peat/bog peat is harvested from functioning wetlands so it shall not be used for landscape purposes. Compost may be used as an alternative.
- j. Plastic or other artificial replicas of plant material are prohibited.

LANDSCAPE DESIGN MANUAL AMENDMENTS CLEAN VERSION

CITY OF NOVI

LANDSCAPE DESIGN MANUAL

(Adopted by City Council Resolution dated 8-25-03) – revised 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Part I. Supplemental Requirements and Procedures
- Part II Screening Opacity Diagrams
- Part III. Standard Planting Details
- Part IV. Tree Species Characteristics List
- Part V. Suggested Plant Material List

NOTE:

In addition to this Landscape Design Manual and Section 5.5 of the Zoning Ordinance, issues related to landscaping are also addressed in the following sections of the Novi Code of Ordinances. Please consult these for other possible impacts on a project.

(Note: the following list is provided as an aid and does not guarantee that other ordinances may not have an impact on landscaping):

ZONING ORDINANCE:

Ordinance Section #	Title/Relevant Section
3.6	Notes to District Standards
3.6.M:	Wetland/Watercourse setback
3.9.7	MH-Mobile Home district buffer
3.11:	GE Gateway East District – particularly section 6
3.12:	Special Development Option (SDO) for the GE District
3.14.4, 3.14.5.B&E:	I-1
3.15.1.B, 3.15.2:	I-2
3.19.3&7.D:	OST Retail Service Overlay
3.20.2.A&C:	OST Required Conditions
3.21.2.A.iii&iv:	PSLR Overlay
3.22	P-1
3.23.1.vi	Conference District
3.27.1. C,D,F	TC and TC-1 Required Conditions
3.28.6&10	One Family Clustering Option
3.29.2	RUD buffering
4.12.1	Day Care screening
4.13.2	Recreation Areas/Centers

4.19.2.F	Accessory Uses – Refuse Bin
4.37.4	Drive-in businesses
4.40.2.F	Fast food restaurants
4.55	Outdoor Storage Yards
4.58	Junkyards
4.74	Parking for Sale of Motor Vehicles in P-1 District
4.80.1.B & 2.B	Open Air Businesses
4.86.H	Other Uses not Included in a District – Towers
5.2	Off-Street Parking
5.3	Off-Street Stacking, Parking Lot Layout Standards
5.9	Corner clearance
5.11	Fences

CODE OF ORDINANCES

Title/Relevant Section
Design Considerations – drainage/slopes
Wetland and Watercourse Protection
Soil – including Sedimentation Control
Waterways
Woodlands Protection

PART 1: SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

The following Supplemental Requirements and Procedures shall apply to any landscape plan required under Section 5.5 of the City of Novi Zoning Ordinance. In the event of inconsistency between the provisions of that ordinance, or any other ordinance of the City, and these supplemental requirements and procedures, the ordinance provisions shall prevail.

1. Landscape Screening/Buffer Requirements

- a. Residential Adjacent to Non-Residential
 - (1) Berm Requirements.
 - (a) Berms shall be constructed of loam soils with a 6" top layer of topsoil and shall be free of construction materials and debris. Where possible, they shall be undulating in height, and they shall always maintain at least the minimum height required in Zoning Section 5.5.3.A.ii.
 - (b) The berm shall be landscaped and maintained in a clean, orderly, and growing condition.
 - (c) The berm must be planted with a combination of trees, shrubs, sod or other living ground covers.
 - (d) A minimum opacity shall be provided and maintained at 80% winter opacity and 90% summer opacity at the required height within 2 years of installation. This level of opacity shall be provided wherever screening is called for in this ordinance. Opacity includes an intermittent visual obstruction height of 20 feet, as well as the required screening capacity for the berms required by Section 5.5.3.A. (See Obscuring Earth Berm Diagrams in this section for examples of landscaping layouts that provide the required opacity.) The intermittent screening does not have to provide 80-90% opacity above 6 feet, but it should have at least 50% summer opacity.
 - (e) Landscaping shall provide the required opacity primarily by using a dense planting of evergreen trees or shrubs. Spacing of the plant materials shall be in accordance with the Plant Material Spacing Chart below and the attached illustrations (Part II). Groupings of canopy deciduous trees, subcanopy trees and/or shrubs that provide similar opacity as the illustrations may also be used to provide screening, especially for the intermittent obstruction. As an example, densely-branched deciduous plant material two (2) or more layers deep and/or evergreen plant material may be used to achieve the required opacity.
 - (f) The berm and landscaping materials shall be irrigated with an underground watering system or have an operational hose bibb within 100 feet of the landscaping.

(g) The required minimum and maximum distances between proposed plant materials within this Section for screening and landscape purposes are as follows or as determined by the City Landscape Architect or City Forester based upon accepted principles not specified in the chart:

Plant Materia	al	ТО					
Types Spacing (on-center)		Large Evergreen Tree	Narrow Upright Evergreen	Deciduous Canopy Tree*	Deciduous Subcanopy Tree*	Large Shrub	Small Shrub
FROM	Large Evergreen Tree	Min. 15 ft Max. 25 ft	Min. 12 ft	Min. 20 ft	Min. 15 ft	Min. 15 ft	Min. 10 ft
	Narrow Upright Evergreen	Min. 12 ft	Min. 2.5 ft Max. 10 ft	Min. 15 ft	Min. 10 ft	Min. 5 ft	Min. 3-5 ft
	Deciduous Canopy Tree*	Min. 20 ft	Min. 15 ft.	Min. 20 ft	Min. 15 ft	Min. 5-7 ft	Min. 3-5 ft
	Deciduous Subcanopy Tree*	Min. 15 ft	Min. 10 ft	Min. 15 ft	Min. 10 ft	Min. 5-7 ft	Min. 3-5 ft
	Large Shrub (6-15+' tall)	Min. 15 ft	Min. 5 ft	Min. 5-7 ft	Min. 5-7 ft	Min. 5 ft Max. 10 ft	Min. 3 ft Max. 6 ft
	Small Shrub (0- 5.9' tall)	Min. 10 ft	Min. 3-5 ft	Min. 3-5 ft	Min. 3-5 ft.	Min. 3 ft Max. 6 ft	Min. 3 ft Max. 6 ft

 Table 1.a.(1)(g): Plant Material Spacing Relationship Chart for Landscape Purposes

* Fastigiate/columnar trees may require closer spacing to achieve required opacity.

(Recommended distances are dependent on species' mature sizes and their size within 2 years of planting to attain opacity requirements. Recommended maximum spacing distances do not apply to other landscape requirements such as street tree spacing, greenbelt buffering, woodland replacement trees or foundation plantings).

- b. Developments Adjacent to Public Rights of Way
 - (1) Berm Requirements
 - (a) Berms are to vary in height and width
 - (b) The minimum height specified in Zoning Section 5.5.3.B.ii.f should always be met by the berm, with variations in height taller than the minimum.
 - (2) Plant Material Location Spacing

- (a) In order to assist emergency vehicles, create view channels to business address at a 20-40 degree angle for approaching vehicles from both directions of traffic
- (b) The base of any permitted display platform must be totally screened by shrubs at least 2 feet in height.
- (3) Shopping Centers and sites adjacent to freeways or other major corridors are highly visible. Therefore, a strong emphasis shall be placed on the design of landscaping that achieves substantial aesthetic enhancement, and a diminution of paving and parking views along these corridors.

2. Residential Subdivision Planting Requirements

- a. Single-family platted subdivisions or residential site condominiums.
 - (1) <u>Street Tree Spacing</u>. Trees shall be provided in front of each residential lot in the area between the sidewalk and the curb as described in the Charts below:
 - i. Minimum planting area widths:

Tree Species Type	Lawn width (curb to sidewalk)
Small Tree (Deciduous Subcanopy)	4-6 feet
Medium Tree (Deciduous Subcanopy and Canopy)	6-8 feet
Large Tree (Deciduous Canopy)	>8 feet

Table 2.a.(1).i Recommended Tree Sizes for ROW areas

ii. Minimum spacing:

Table 2.a.(1).ii Recommended Tree Spacing for ROW areas

Tree Species Type	Tree Height	Spacing between trees (on average)
Small Tree (Deciduous Subcanopy)	Up to 20'	Min. 20'
Medium Tree (Deciduous Canopy and Subcanopy)	20-40'	Min. 30'
Large Tree (Deciduous Canopy)	>40	Min. 35'

- (2) <u>Street Tree Location</u> Large street trees shall be planted along the street in the right-of-way at a rate of 1 deciduous canopy tree per 35lf, less the widths of clear vision zones required by the City of Novi, the Road Commission for Oakland County or the Wayne County Road Commission. (a)
 - (a) Trees shall not be planted closer than 10 feet from any driveway.

- (b) Distances between trees and curbs or sidewalks shall be:
 - 1. At least four feet for deciduous canopy trees where the space between curb and walk is at least 8 feet. For subcanopy trees where the distance between the curb and walk is less than 8 feet, the trees should be centered between the curb and walk.
 - 2. At least 5 feet spacing shall be provide for shrubs behind curbs with angled or perpendicular parking
- (c) If subcanopy trees are to be used as street trees for tight planting areas and under utility lines, only use species/varieties which can be attractively pruned per city standards (a minimum ground clearance of 14 feet on the street side and 10 feet on the non-street side).
- b. Single-family residential site condominiums with no lot lines.
 - (1) <u>Street Tree Requirement</u>: 1 deciduous canopy tree per residential unit.
 - (2) <u>Tree Placement</u>: In front of residential unit in the area between the sidewalk and the curb as described in the Chart below:

able 2.5.(2) Recommended Tree Sizes for ROW area widths				
Tree Species Type	Lawn width (curb to sidewalk)			
Small Tree	4-6 feet			
(Deciduous Subcanopy)				
Medium Tree	6-8 feet			
(Deciduous Subcanopy and Canopy)				
Large Tree	>8 feet			
(Deciduous Canopy)				

Table 2.b.(2) Recommended Tree Sizes for ROW area widths

- c. Island and Boulevard Planting.
 - (1) A mixture of shrubs, groundcover, perennials, and/or ornamental grasses, as well as canopy and sub-canopy trees, is to be provided.
 - (2) Maintenance of such areas shall be the responsibility of the subdivision association.
 - (3) At least 75% of the island area shall be landscaped with a combination of live plantings other than lawn. The remaining 25% of area can be lawn if desired.
 - (4) Refer to Zoning Ordinance Section 5.9 for corner clearance requirements for boulevards.

3. Detention and Retention Basin Landscaping Requirements

a. Large deciduous canopy trees shall be planted at a rate of 1 tree per 35lf of the pond edge measured at the permanent water line, 6-10 feet away from the permanent water level, around the east, west and south sides of the pond to provide cooling shade for the pond. Woodland replacement trees may be used to meet this requirement.

- b. Clusters of large native shrubs shall cover 70-75% of the basin perimeter measured 10 feet from the permanent water level, or pond bottom for ponds designed to empty after 24-48 hours. Shrubs shall be placed along this line instead of the high water line and be clustered, not arranged in a straight line.
- c. At least three different shrub species native to Michigan shall be used. Straight species are preferred. Dwarf cultivars with mature heights less than 5 feet do not fulfill the size requirement. The shrubs shall be allowed to grow to their natural height and form.
- d. The bottom and sides of the basin(s), extending 25 feet from the permanent water level shall be planted with a mix of native grasses, sedges and wildflowers and be maintained at a natural height (not mowed as lawn) to discourage use by waterfowl. The application of fertilizer and pesticides on grass areas in the basin shall be limited to the initial establishment of the groundcover. Seeding is not required on the required maintenance access pathway.
- e. Contact the City's wetland consultant or landscape architect when specifying a basin seed mix. All seed mix(es)' species composition and cover crop(s) shall be included on the landscape plan, as well as clear indications of where each mix should be applied. A plan for the successful establishment and maintenance of the groundcover shall also be included on the landscape plan.
- f. Prior to seeding, the area to be seeded shall be ripped to a depth of 18" to alleviate soil compaction. After ripping, the seeding area shall be prepared per the recommendations of the native seed vendor.
- g. Also prior to seeding, the landscape contractor shall send a photo of the seed bag from the seed being planted to the city landscape architect or city environmental consultant to verify that an acceptable mix is being used. A note to this effect shall be added to the plan sheet with the seed mixes. Once approval is given, the seeding may take place.
- h. Utilize anti-waterfowl devices while establishing plantings, such as string matrix or string edge or other approved method.

4. Tree species diversity (includes canopy, subcanopy and evergreen trees).

In order to avoid landscape disasters like the Dutch elm disease and Emerald Ash Borer infestations, where overplanting of a single type of tree (elm, ash) resulted in large scale tree replacements, a diversity of tree species is to be used for all projects requiring site plan approval.

- a. When fewer than 200 trees are proposed, not more than 25% of the proposed tree plantings shall be of one genus and not more than 15% shall be of a single species.
- b. When 200 or more trees are proposed, not more than 15% percent of the tree plantings shall be of one genus and not more than 10% shall be of a single species.
- c. Variations from these percentages shall be at the discretion of the City Forester or Landscape Architect. (See Novi Street Tree List).

d. The breakdown of the species and genera used shall be added to the plant list in a format similar to that shown in the table below:

Symbol	Scientific Name	Common Name	Size	Qty	Genus %	Species %
AL	Amelanchier laevis	Serviceberry	6-7' ht	20	12%	12%
AR	Acer rubrum	Red Maple	2.5" cal.	25	15%	15%
CA	Cornus alternifolia	Pagoda Dogwood	6-7' ht	20	18%	12%
CF	Cornus florida	Flowering Dogwood	1.75" cal.	10		6%
MS	Malus 'Snowdrift'	Snowdrift Flowering Crabapple	1.75" cal.	5	3%	3%
PO	Platanus occidentalis	Sycamore	2.5" cal.	25	15%	15%
PS	Pinus strobus	Eastern White Pine	6-7' ht	10	6%	6%
QB	Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	2.5" cal.	10	21%	6%
QR	Quercus rubra	Red Oak	2.5" cal.	25		15%
UA	Ulmus americana 'Princeton'	Princeton American Elm	2.5" cal.	15	9%	9%
Total				165	100%	100%

Table 4.d: Sample Species Breakdowns

- e. The above requirements do not apply to woodland replacement trees. Those trees should not be included in the above calculation.
- f. Woodland tree replacement species shall have roughly the same composition as the native trees removed in order to restore some semblance of the impacted woodland (except in the cases of elm, ash or other species which are known to have major survivability issues due to environmental factors).
 - i. No more than 10% of the credits planted on site may be evergreen trees.
 - ii. Native maples may be used as substitutes for boxelders. Varieties of native elm species shown to have good resistance to Dutch elm disease may be used as replacements for elms.
- g. Shrubs: While shrubs are not subject to the requirements above, efforts toward using a diversity of shrub species should also be used for the same reasons described above.

5. Parking Area Landscaping Requirements

- a. Landscape designs shall utilize plant materials which enhance infiltration of storm water, such as those with deep root systems. Designs to lessen runoff are preferred. Wherever possible, designs should utilize vegetated swales, weirs and basins within and around the parking areas to create an attractive storm water system that promotes storm water infiltration.
- b. Salt-tolerant plants material native to the state of Michigan are preferred.
- c. Parking area landscaping materials within parking lot islands shall be maintained at 3 feet in height or less or 6 feet or more above adjacent paving for clear sight distance across the parking islands.
- d. Evergreen trees are not allowed in any parking islands unless the applicant can demonstrate that all clear sight distances shall be maintained and a note in a form

approved by the City Attorney is added on the final approved site plan stating that the City of Novi is not responsible for any accidents caused by the lack of clear sight distance

- e. All landscaping shall be maintained in a healthy condition and replaced as plants die or are in poor condition.
- f. The name, type and number of groundcover plants (including seed or sod) proposed on islands are to be specified on the landscape plan.
- g. Parking area islands may not utilize mulch as the only groundcover. It is only allowed in association with trees or shrubs planted within an island (the ring of mulch around a tree, or within and around shrub beds). Rock or gravel mulches shall not be used within or adjacent to vehicular use areas.

6. Transformers/Utility Boxes/Irrigation Control Boxes

All transformers, utility boxes and irrigation control equipment shall be screened from public view in an attractive manner, but shall allow safe access to said facilities.

- a. Plant materials shall be maintained at a height at least equal to the transformer, utility box or irrigation control box.
- b. Screening plant material shall be evergreen or densely-branched deciduous shrubs.
- c. A minimum of 2 feet separation is required between the structure and the full growth potential of plant material at maturity.
- d. Groundcover is allowed up to the transformer pad, if it is kept below 4" in height.
- e. Doors of transformers must be accessible. No plant materials are to be placed within 8 feet of the front of the doors but the doors shall be screened from view.
- f. A detail of transformer screen plantings and locations of all transformers must be provided with the landscape plans. It is included with other landscape details in Part III.
- g. Safety is the first priority when screening transformers and utility boxes. If plantings are above 2 feet in height, they cannot be placed in the corner clearance zone (refer to Section 5.9).
- h. A solid fence may be approved if warranted by safety or site limitations.
- 7. Tree location with respect to utilities No deciduous canopy tree, subcanopy tree or evergreen tree shall be planted closer than 15 lateral feet from any overhead utility wire, or closer than 10 lateral feet from any fire hydrant, catch basin or manhole. Effort should also be made to keep all trees at least 5 feet away from underground utility lines.
- **8. Dumpsters/Trash Containers** Required screening for Dumpsters/Trash Containers is described in Chapter 21-145 and Zoning Ordinance Section 4.19.2.f. No additional landscaping is required.

9. Fire Hydrants/Fire Department Connections – Plantings shall be kept away from or below hydrants and Fire Department Connections, so they are not obscured from view and are easily accessed.

10. Landscape Plan Requirements

A landscape plan shall be submitted for:

- any new commercial or residential development
- any addition to an existing building that is equal to or greater than a 25% increase in the overall square footage of the building or 400 square feet, whichever is less
- any increase to a parking lot of 10 spaces or more (or equivalent paving area) or 10% of paved area, whichever is less.
- An owner of a single-family home site shall not be required to comply with the provisions of this section.

The landscape plan shall contain the following information:

- a. Name, address and telephone number of the owner and developer or association.
- b. Landscape Architect Information
 - (1) Name, address and telephone number of the Registered or Licensed Landscape Architect who created the design or is responsible for its accuracy and adherence to city standards (all landscape plans must be created by a landscape architect).
 - (2) The seal of a Registered or Licensed Landscape Architect responsible for the plans (on Final Site Plans and Stamping Sets).
 - (3) A live signature of the landscape architect is required on Stamping Sets.
- c. A legal description or boundary line survey of the site on which the work is to be performed. Can be provided on existing conditions plan or topographical survey.
- d. Project Name and address (or other information showing the site location).
- e. Zoning districts of the proposed site and adjacent properties.
- f. Miss Dig contact information on all sheets.
- g. The soil type(s) on site as determined by the Soils Survey of Oakland County, Michigan published by the United States Department of Agriculture Soils Conservation Service must be included on Landscape Plans or elsewhere in set.
- h. A landscape plan of the site at a scale that matches other plans in the plan set and is legible with proper north indication. The landscape plan shall be submitted in a scale not to exceed 1"=20' for detailed areas, 1"=60' for large areas. An engineering scale shall be used. Variations from this scale requirement may be approved by the City Landscape Architect as long as the different scale provides sufficient detail, legibility and ease of use for evaluation. This plan should include:
 - (1) Proposed topography at a maximum of 2 foot contour intervals, extending at least 50 feet beyond the site boundary. For berm, wall areas and steep topography, contour intervals shall be shown at 1 foot.

- (2) Location, type and size of all existing plant materials showing those materials to be saved, to be moved and to be removed.
 - (a) If there is no existing vegetation, the plan shall note that.
 - (b) If the site includes regulated woodlands or wetlands, the plan shall identify the locations of regulated natural resources with the appropriate boundary determinations.
 - (c) A tree survey that includes all regulated trees within the area of disturbance and a corresponding tree chart that includes tree tag #, species, size (dbh), and whether it will be saved or removed.
 - (d) All trees 8" dbh or greater within 50 feet of construction shall also be included in the tree survey.
 - (e) Trees in woodlands or other areas at least 50 feet away from construction that will not be impacted do not need to be identified individually, but the cover of those areas should be generally noted (e.g. dense woodland, open, scrub/shrub, wetland) and the area noted as "To Remain" or "To Be Saved". See Woodlands Protection Ordinance (Chapter 37) and Wetlands Protection Ordinance (Chapter 12) for additional plan requirements.
 - (f) Tree protection fence locations must be shown on Removal/Demolition and Grading Plans/Soil Erosion Control plans.
- (3) Locations of all existing and proposed buildings, easements, parking spaces, vehicular use areas, proposed ground sign locations, flagpole locations, public rights-of-way, existing and proposed overhead and underground utilities, including the locations of hydrants, utility boxes and trash receptacles. Dimensions shall be shown from overhead utility poles.
- (4) Locations of all existing light poles to remain and proposed light poles.
- (5) Calculations for all right-of-way greenbelt landscaping, street trees, parking lot landscaping, foundation landscaping and other landscaping, including the amount required and the amount provided. Include labels in square feet for all landscape areas intended to satisfy parking lot interior area and foundation landscape requirements.
- (6) Location, type and size of all proposed plant materials. On Final Site Plans, plants shall be indicated with actual plant material names or symbols linked to a plant list.
- (7) All plantings shall have unique labeling to indicate the requirement they are intended to satisfy (i.e. interior parking, parking perimeter, woodland replacement, right-of-way greenbelt, street trees, foundation planting, etc.)
- (8) Corner Clearance Zones at driveways and road intersections. (See Section 5.9 or Road Commission for Oakland County clear vision requirements, depending on the road jurisdiction).
- (9) An indication of area(s) clear of trees or shrubs for snow depositing areas in winter.

- (10) A plant list for all proposed landscape materials showing the quantity of materials for each species, botanical and common names of plant materials, caliper sizes or container sizes, height of material where applicable, root type balled and burlapped or potted), type and amount of mulch.
- (11) An itemized cost estimate for all new plantings, mulch, seed and sod contained on the planting plan must be provided on the Final Site Plans. The costs for this should be from the Community Development Fees standard costs on the Community Development website, not estimates, unless there is no comparable standard cost, in which case estimates are acceptable.
- (12) Planting details for evergreen trees, deciduous trees, multi-stem trees, tree guys, shrubs, and perennials/ground covers, as applicable to the plan. (See typical City of Novi Tree Planting Details).
- (13) A plan for site preparation, seeding, establishment and maintenance of any native seed mixes per the direction of the native seed vendor.
- (14) Landscaping Notes required:
 - (a) A note indicating the proposed estimated planting dates (should be between March 15 and November 15).
 - (b) A statement of intent to guarantee the plant materials for 2 years from the date of acceptance and maintain all such landscaped areas in accordance with the requirements of this ordinance.
 - (c) A note indicating that the plants should be Upper Midwest/Great Lakes grown.
 - (d) A note stating that the property's landscape will be maintained per the approved final site plan in perpetuity, per Zoning Ordinance Section 5.5.7, including replacement of all dead or failing plant material within three (3) months of its discovery, or the next appropriate time as determined by the City Landscape Architect.
 - (e) A note stating that any plant species substitutions from the approved plan must be approved in writing by the City Landscape Architect.
- i. When berms are included on the plans, a representative berm cross-section including slope, height and width, construction of loam with 6" top layer of topsoil, type of ground cover, and labeled contour lines. Show where overhead utility lines exist or are planned, and the required setback of 15 feet from the edge of the utility or 20 feet from the closest pole for canopy trees. (See Berm Cross-Section Diagram).
- j. Wall detail(s), when applicable, with notes indicating materials, height and type of construction and footings. Wall designs and calculations for any walls 4 feet or in height must be provided by a design or structural engineer and approved with building plans
- k. Fencing details tree protection, screening and decorative fencing.
- 1. Plans for irrigation, or alternative means of providing sufficient water for establishment and long-term survival must be provided with final site plans. If an

area is landscaped with plant species that do not require irrigation (xeriscaping), no permanent irrigation system is required, but the plants must be watered as necessary until they are established with a temporary system, hose(s) or portable water tanks. In that case, hose bibb locations within 100 feet of the plantings or other water sources must be noted on the plans.

- m. If an irrigation system will be used, plans for it must be provided with final site plans.
- n. Other information or data as may be required in other sections of this ordinance, and additional information or data as reasonably required by the Planning Commission.

11. Plant Material Requirements

a. General Conditions / Plant Requirements.

Wherever in this Ordinance landscaping plantings are required, such landscape plantings shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (1) For all plant materials, plants native to Michigan and, ideally, Oakland County, are to be the first choice. No fewer than 50% of the species used, not including those for woodland replacements or in seed mixes, shall be native. The source of the native plants should be local or of the North Midwest America/Great Lakes region. (www.michiganflora.net may be used as a reference to determine whether a species is native).
- (2) All plant materials shall be northern nursery grown, No. 1 grade, and installed according to accepted planting procedures. All plant materials shall meet current American Association of Nurserymen Standards. They shall be planted according to City of Novi Planting Details and specifications. The City shall have the right to inspect the plant materials prior to planting and to reject any plant materials deemed not to meet the standards of this ordinance.
- (3) The selection, spacing, and sizing of plant materials shall depend on the use to which the plantings are to be placed. A mixture of plant materials (evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs) and plant species is required in all landscape plans as a protective measure against disease and insect infestation. Plant materials used together in groupings for screening shall meet the on-center spacing requirements as set forth in this Manual Section 1.a..
- (4) Plant materials, except lawn, ground covers or creeping vine type plantings, shall be located at least 4 feet from the property line, as measured to the trunk of deciduous canopy or subcanopy trees, or to the mature dripline of shrubs and evergreens.
- (5) Where plant materials are placed in 2 or more rows for screening, plantings shall be staggered from row to row.
- (6) All trees shall have a central leader and a radial branching structure. Park grade trees are not acceptable. All trees, except those of 1" caliper or less, shall be balled and burlapped (B & B).

- (7) Any deciduous canopy trees with branches that might tend to develop into "V" crotches shall be subordinated so as not to become dominant branches.
- (8) Miss Dig must be notified to locate all underground utilities before planting begins.
- b. Plant Materials.
 - (1) Existing Plant Material
 - (a) Existing plant material is to be preserved as a first priority. Refer to Chapter 37, Woodlands Preservation Ordinance or Chapter 12, Wetlands and Watercourse Ordinance, for specific standards regarding preservation of these natural resources.
 - (b) In instances where existing healthy plant material is proposed to be saved on a site prior to its development and is *not* regulated by Chapter 37, Woodlands Preservation Ordinance, or Chapter 12, Wetlands and Watercourse Ordinance, the applicant may apply to adjust the application of the landscape standards to allow such plant material to substitute for planting if such an adjustment is in keeping with, and will preserve, the intent of this Section.
 - (c) For approval of substitutions, the existing preserved plant material shall be of high quality as determined by the City. Trees listed as Prohibited Plantings, and materials required to be preserved under Chapter 12, Article V, and under Chapter 37 of the Ordinance Code, will not receive credit under this provision.
 - (d) All removals shall be clearly marked as to be removed with an X or R on the plan view, and on the accompanying tree chart/list (show as Saved or Removed). The tree labels for existing trees 8 inches dbh and larger to remain should appear on the Landscape Plan (plan view).
 - (e) Protective fencing and preservation techniques will be required for all vegetation to be saved where there is a chance that construction activities could damage it. The location of tree protection fencing and the City Protection Fencing Detail are to be shown on the Demolition/Removal Plan and Grading plans. Large masses of protected vegetation should be labeled "To be saved" or "To Remain" on the Landscape Plan and on the Demolition/Removal Plan and Grading Plan.
 - (f) Landscape credit for preserved canopy trees, which do not fall within a regulated Wetland or Woodland, may be used to fulfill woodland replacement credits that may be required, if they are not prohibited and/or invasive species. These replacements shall be at the following rate:

Diameter of Trunk of Preserved Tree*	Number of Tree Credits		
36" or greater caliper	7 trees		
>29 to 36" caliper	6 trees		
>23 to 29" caliper	5 trees		
>17 to 23" caliper	4 trees		
>12 to 17" caliper	3 trees		
>7 to 12" caliper	2 trees		
3 to 7" caliper	1 tree		

Table 11.b.(1)(f): Landscape Tree Credit Chart

* The tree trunk diameter measurement shall be rounded off to the nearest whole inch at a height of four and one-half (4.5) feet above the natural grade. (Diameter at Breast Height, D.B.H.)

- (g) Existing, non-prohibited trees may also be used to fulfill some or all of the required street tree, greenbelt or parking lot perimeter plantings, at a 1 for 1 basis if they are located in appropriate locations. See the actual requirement in Section 5.5 for specifics.
- (2) Proposed Plant Material

For suggested plant materials and information by categories of Native, Interest, Woodlands Replacement, Canopy, Street Tree, Growing Conditions, and Nurseries, see separate Suggested Plant Materials List (Part V). This list is not to be considered all-inclusive of acceptable plant materials and may be amended periodically.

- (a) Plant Sizes.
 - i. The minimum sizes are as follows:

Planted Material Types	Deciduous Canopy Trees	Large Evergreen Trees	Deciduous Subcanopy Trees (5)	Upright Evergreens	Large Shrubs	Small Shrubs (6)	Perennials, Ornamental Grasses
R-O-W Plantings (4)	2.5" cal.	8' ht.	2" cal.	6' ht.	36-42" ht.	18-24" ht.	1 gal. cont.
Street Trees (4)	2.5" cal.	n/a	2" cal.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Woodland Replacement Trees (2)	2.5" cal.	6'@ 3:2 Ratio	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
All other	3" cal.	7' ht.	2.5" cal.	6' ht.	36" ht.	24" ht.	1 gal. cont.

 Table 11.b.(2)(a).i – Minimum plant sizes by application

Footnotes:

- (1) The City Landscape Architect may permit smaller sizes upon receipt and review of sufficient documentation that required minimum sizes are not readily available.
- (2) Refer to Chapter 37-8(b) for acceptable species.
- (3) Refer to Chapter 37-8(c) for use of this plant type for replacement credits.
- (4) Shall also apply to private road easements or other equivalent.

- (5) Multi-stem trees are to be eight to ten (8-10) feet in minimum height
- (6) Spreading or horizontal shrubs are to be eighteen (18) inch width minimum.
- (7) n/a: not allowed
 - ii. To encourage a mixture of sizes, additional landscape credit can be given for larger-sized deciduous canopy trees and large evergreen trees as follows for Right-of-Way Greenbelt trees and Parking Lot Perimeter trees. (Upsizing credit is not allowed for woodland replacement trees, street trees or interior parking lot trees.)

	Total
Size	Tree Credits *
Large Evergreen Trees	
8' height	1.0
> 8' to 10' height	1.25
>10' to 12' height	1.5
>12' to 14' height	2.0
>14' height	2.5
Deciduous Canopy Trees	
3" caliper	1.0
>3" to 3.5" caliper	1.25
>3.5" to 4.5" caliper	1.5
>4.5" to 5" caliper	1.75
>5" caliper	2.0

* Where greater than minimum size listed above (Table 10.b.(2)(a).i).

Example: a 4" caliper deciduous canopy tree would count as 1.5 required landscape trees. A 13' high evergreen canopy tree would count as 2 required landscape trees.

The total number of trees required may be reduced through the use of these credits by a maximum of 33% (per category) (i.e. the total number of trees provided must be at least 67% of the total number of trees required based on the standard tree size, per category)

(b) Prohibited Plants.

In order to promote native plant species diversity and to prevent the loss of habitat due to the spread of naturalized non-native plant species, the following species will be prohibited in planting plans:

Botanical Name	Common Name	Plant Type
Acer negundo	Boxelder	Deciduous Subcanopy Tree
Acer platanoides	Norway Maple	Deciduous Canopy Tree
Acer saccharinum**	Silver Maple	Deciduous Canopy Tree
Ailanthus altissima	Tree-Of-Heaven	Deciduous Canopy Tree
Alnus glutinosa	Black Alder	Deciduous Canopy Tree
Berberis spp.	Barberry	Small shrub
Celastrus orbiculatus	Round-Leaved Bitterswee	tVine
Coronilla varia	Crown Vetch	Perennial / Grass
Echinochloa crus-galli	Barnyard Grass	Perennial / Grass
Elaeagnus umbellata	Autumn Olive	Large Shrub
Ginkgo biloba(female)	Ginkgo (female)	Deciduous Canopy Tree
Gypsophila paniculata	Baby's Breath	Perennial / Grass
Hypericum perforatum	Common St. Johns-Wort	Small Shrub
Iris pseudacorus	Water Flag	Perennial / Grass
Ligustrum spp.	Privet	Small shrub
Lonicera japonica	Japanese Honeysuckle	Large Shrub
Lonicera maackii	Amur Honeysuckle	Large Shrub
Lonicera tatarica	Tartarian Honeysuckle	Large Shrub
Lythrum salicaria	Purple Loosestrife	Perennial / Grass
Melilotus alba	White Sweet Clover	Perennial / Grass
Melilotus officinalis	Yellow Sweet Clover	Perennial / Grass
Morus alba	White Mulberry	Deciduous Canopy Tree
Polygonum persicaria	Spotted Lady's Thumb	Perennial / Grass
Populus alba	White Poplar	Deciduous Canopy Tree
Populus deltoides	Eastern Cottonwood	Deciduous Canopy Tree
Populus nigra	Black Poplar	Deciduous Canopy Tree
Populus tremuloides	Quaking Aspen	Deciduous Canopy Tree
Pyrus calleryana	Flowering Pear	Deciduous Canopy Tree
Rhamnus cathartica	Common Buckthorn	Large Shrub
Rhamnus frangula	Glossy Buckthorn	Large Shrub
Rhamnus frangula	Narrow-Leaved Glossy	
angustifolia	Buckthorn	Large Shrub
Ribes americanum	Wild Black Current	Small Shrub
Robinia pseudoacacia	Black Locust	Deciduous Subcanopy Tree
Rosa multiflora	Japanese Rose	Large Shrub
Salix alba**	White Willow	Deciduous Canopy Tree
Salix babylonica**	Weeping Willow	Deciduous Canopy Tree

Table 11.b(2)b – Prohibited Plants

Salix nigra**	Black Willow	Deciduous Canopy Tree
Ulmus americana*	American Elm	Canopy Deciduous Tree
Ulmus pumila	Siberian Elm	Canopy Deciduous Tree
Vinca minor	Common Periwinkle	Groundcover
	Common Periwinkle	

* Disease resistant cultivars are acceptable

** Allowed under special circumstances

(c) Recommended Species for Planting Under Overhead Utilities:

Botanical Name	Common Name
Acer campestre	Hedge Maple
Acer griseum	Paper Bark Maple
Amelanchier sp.	Serviceberry
Carpinus caroliniana	Musclewood
Cercidiphyllum japonicum	Katsura Tree
Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud
Cornus alternifolia	Alternate Leaf Dogwood
Cornus florida	Flowering Dogwood
Cornus kousa	Japanese Dogwood
Cornus mas	Cornelian Cherry Dogwood
Crataegus sp.(thornless)	Hawthorn sp. (thornless)
Magnolia soulangiana	Saucer Magnolia
Malus hybrids	Flowering Crabapple
Syringa reticulata	Japanese Tree Lilac
Viburnum lentago	Nannyberry
Viburnum prunifolium	Blackhaw Viburnum

Table 11.b(2)(c) – Species for Under and Near Overhead Utility lines

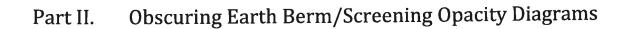
(Choose varieties with mature heights less than lowest power line if directly below lines)

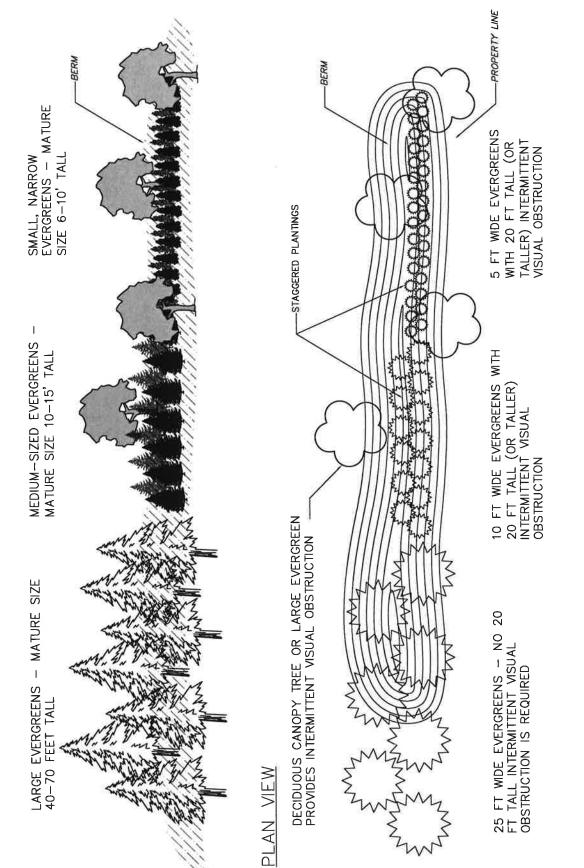
- (d) Collected or Transplanted Trees <u>If trees will be transplanted within the</u> <u>site, the below instructions must appear on the landscape plans</u>.
 - (1) All collected trees shall be from on site and inspected by the City. Trees may be rejected for reasons of species, insect infestation, disease or standards set forth in this ordinance. Such plant material may be rejected either in full or in part.
 - (2) All transplanted trees shall conform to standards set forth in Section 9.

- (3) The root ball of any transplanted tree shall measure 1 foot for each inch of trunk diameter measured 12" above the root flare or graft collar.
- (4) If trees are to be stored, they shall be burlapped and heeled in with mulch in a pre-determined area approved by the City.
- (5) The trees shall be provided with a working irrigation system approved by the City to ensure their viability during storage.

12. Nonliving Durable Material

- a. Mulch for all plantings shall be premium shredded hardwood and shall not be artificially colored. No cypress wood mulch or rubber mulch is to be used.
- b. Trees shall be mulched to a maximum of 3 inches overall depth at planting.
- c. Shrubs, groundcovers and perennials shall be mulched to a maximum of 2 inches overall depth at planting.
- d. All lawn trees shall be planted with a 4 foot diameter circle of the shredded hardwood bark mulch.
- e. Mulch shall be pulled back 3 inches from the tree trunk in a circle down to the root ball dirt to expose the root collar to air. No mounding of mulch on the tree trunk is allowed at planting or in future applications of mulch.
- f. If a root ball's dirt is piled up on the trunk, it should also be removed to expose the root flare.
- g. For fire safety, shredded hardwood bark is not to be installed adjacent to or within 4 feet of buildings that are constructed of combustible materials. Plantings adjacent to combustible buildings shall be mulched with a non-combustible material typically marketed as landscape mulch or rock. The color of such materials shall be natural and compatible with the building.
- h. Gravel or rock mulches are not permitted within or immediately adjacent to paved parking lots or roadways. Approval of type, depth and specific location for gravel mulch is to be approved by the City.
- i. Sphagnum peat/bog peat is harvested from functioning wetlands so it shall not be used for landscape purposes. Compost may be used as an alternative.
- j. Plastic or other artificial replicas of plant material are prohibited.





BERM

1

OPACITY OBSCURING DIAGRAM

ELEVATION - FROM RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

FROM RIGHT-OF-WAY I ELEVATION

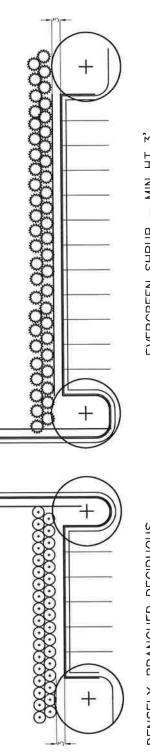


DENSELY-BRANCHED DECIDUOUS SHRUB



EVERGREEN SHRUB

PLAN VIEW

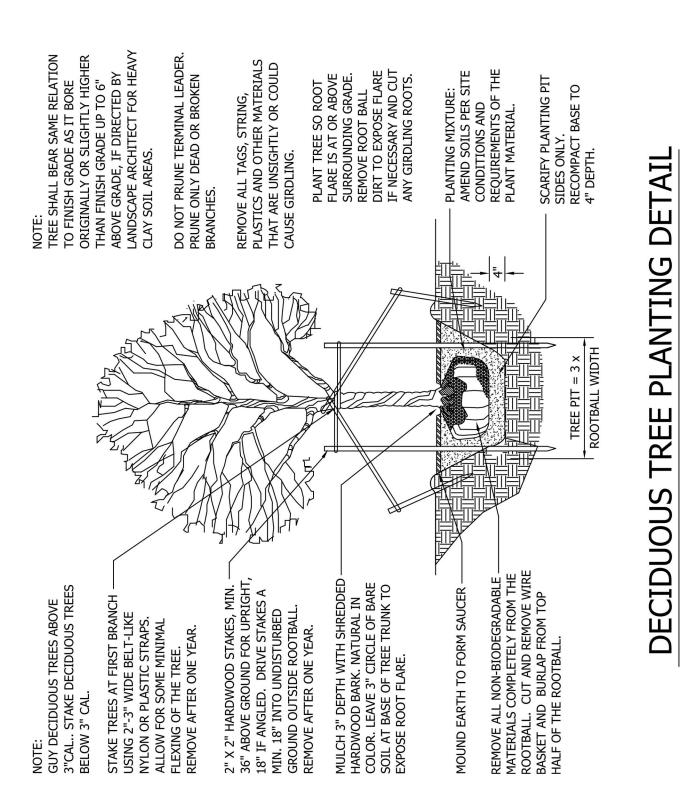


DENSELY-BRANCHED DECIDUOUS SHRUB - MIN HT 3'

EVERGREEN SHRUB - MIN HT 3'

PARKING, NO BERM OPACITY OBSCURING DIAGRAM - (NOTE: DIAGRAM DOES NOT INCLUDE RIGHT-OF-WAY GREENBELT LANDSCAPING WHICH IS REQUIRED IN ADDITION TO SHRUB SCREENING

Part III. Standard Planting Details

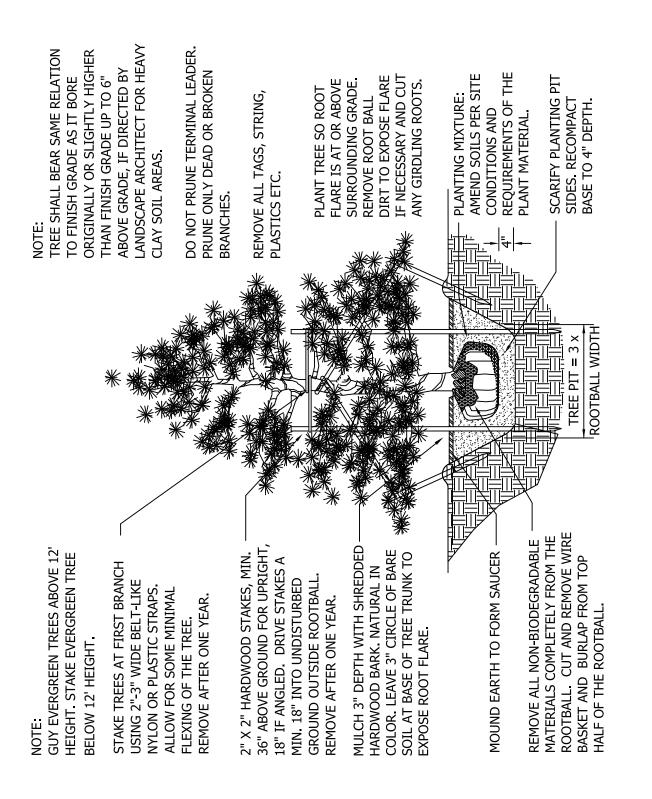


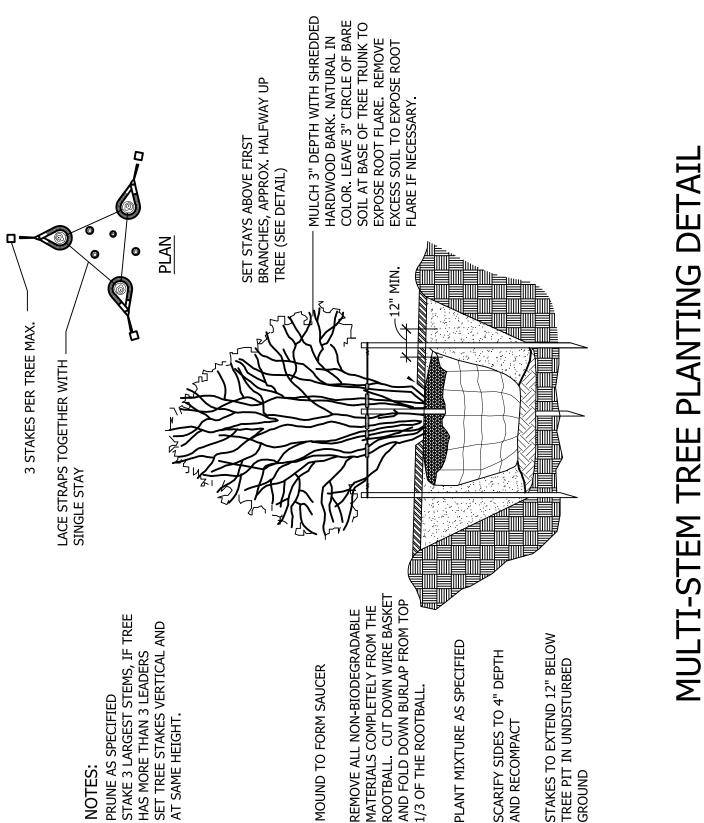
Not to scale

2-15-2016

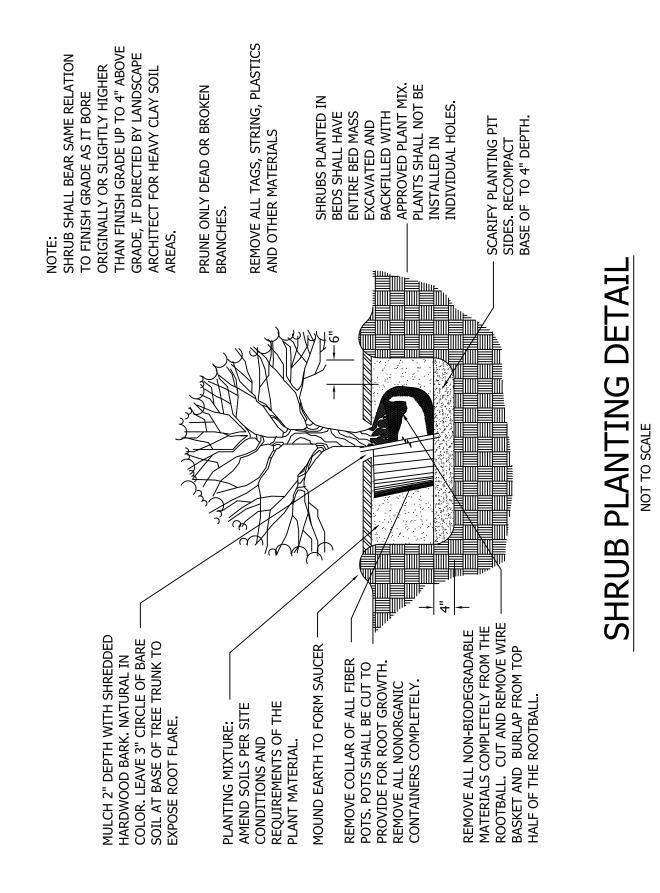
Not to scale

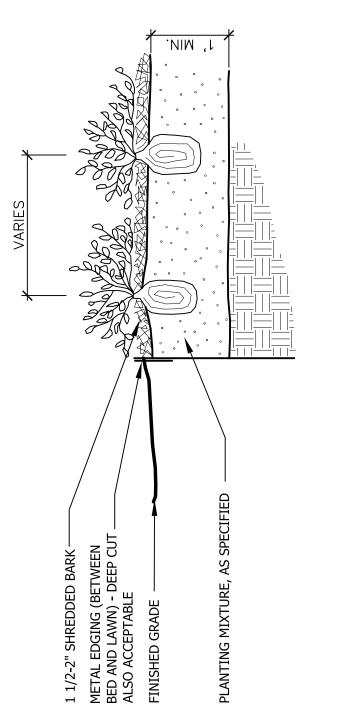
EVERGREEN TREE PLANTING DETAIL





Not to scale



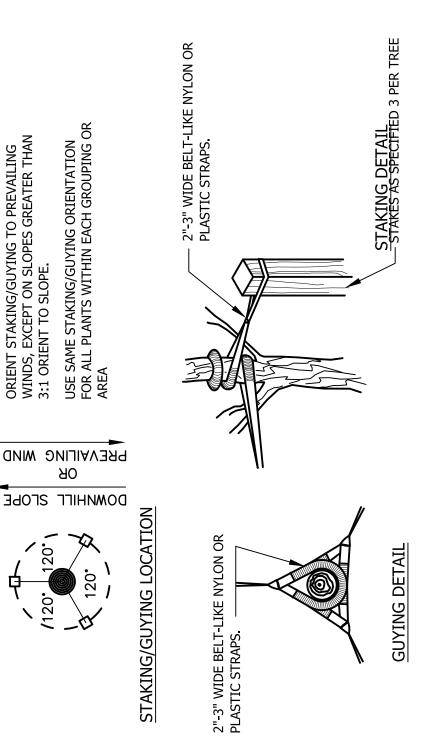


PERENNIAL PLANTING DETAIL Not to scale



Not to scale

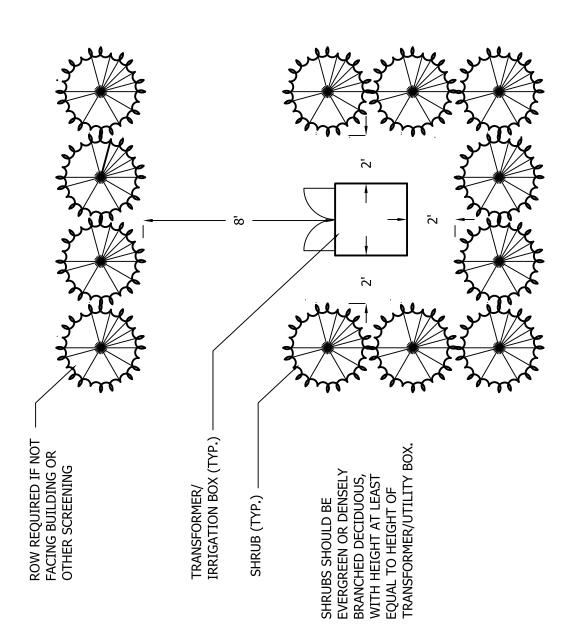
TREE STAKING DETAI



ORIENT STAKING/GUYING TO PREVAILING WINDS, EXCEPT ON SLOPES GREATER THAN

NOTE:

TRANSFORMER SCREENING DETAIL Not to scale



PART IV : APPROVED STREET TREE SPECIES LIST

Scientific Name	Common Name	Native to MI?	Suitable for Overhead Utilities?	Tolerates Wet Sites?	Drought Tolerant?	Salt Tolerant?	Surface Roots?	Fall Leaf Color	Flower Type	Fruit Type	Species Density in Novi	Mature Height	Growth Rate
LARGE DECIDUOUS TREES - Matu	re Height Greater Than 40 Feet												
Acer rubrum	Red Maple	X					Х	Yellow- Red	Small/red-petaled clusters	Winged seeds	9.49%	40-60'	Fast
Acer saccharum	Sugar Maple	X						Yellow - Red	Small/pale yellow clusters	Winged seeds	5.91%	60-75'	Moderate
Acer x freemanii	Autumn Blaze Maple	X			Х	Moderate		Orange - Red	Inconspicuous/Clusters	Winged seeds	4.19%	40-60'	Fast
Betula papyrifera	Paper Birch	x				Х		Yellow	Inconspicuous/Catkins	Cone-like clusters	0.13%	50-70'	Fast
Carya cordiformis	Bitternut Hickory	X						Yellow - Brown	Small/Green catkins	Large, pear-shaped nuts	< 0.01%	50-70'	Slow
Carya glabra	Pignut Hickory	x			Moderate			Golden brown	Small/Green catkins	Large, pear-shaped nuts	0.15%	60-100'	Slow
Carya ovata	Shagbark Hickory	X			X			Golden brown	Small/Green catkins	Large, rounded nuts	0.13%	60-80'	Slow
Celtis occidentalis	Hackberry	X			X	Moderate	X	Yellow	Inconspicuous/Clusters	Small, fleshy drupes	0.59%	40-60'	Fast
	Katsuratree				~	Moderate	X	Yellow	Small/red-petaled clusters	Small pods	0.50%	40-60'	Moderate
Cercidiphyllum japonicum					Madavata				· ·				
Cladrastis lutea	Yellowwood				Moderate	Moderate	X	Yellow	Long/White catkins/Fragrant	Large pods	0.18%	30-50'	Moderate
Diospyros virginiana	Persimmon				X			Yellow - Red	Small/white/fragrant	Large, orange berry	< 0.01%	30-60'	Slow
Eucommia ulmoides	Hardy Rubbertree				X	Moderate		No color change	Inconspicuous	Waxy, winged capsule	0.13%	40-60'	Moderate
Fagus grandifolia	American Beech	X					X	Golden bronze	Inconspicuous/Clusters	Small nuts in prickly husk	0.05%	50-70'	Slow
Fagus sylvatica	European Beech							Bronze	Inconspicuous/Clusters	Small nuts in prickly husk	0.03%	50-60'	Slow
Ginkgo biloba	Ginkgo				Х	X		Gold	Inconspicuous	Fleshy with strong odor	1.26%	50-80'	Slow
Gleditsia triacanthos inermis	Thornless Honeylocust	Х			Х	Х	Х	Gold	Inconspicuous/Spikes	Large brown pods	5.05%	30-70'	Fast
Gymnocladus dioicus	Kentucky Coffeetree	Х			Х	X		Yellow	Long/White clusters	Large leathery pods	0.27%	60-75'	Slow
Juglans nigra	Black Walnut	Х			Moderate		Х	Yellow	Inconspicuous/Clusters	Large nut in green husk	1.39%	50-75'	Moderate
Liquidambar styraciflua	Sweetgum			Х	Х	Х	Х	Red - Purple	Inconspicuous/Spikes	Round, spiky capsules	2.97%	60-75'	Moderate
Liriodendron tulipifera	Tuliptree	Х					Х	Gold	Yellow/Tulip-like	Cluster of winged seeds	2.94%	70-90'	Fast
Nyssa sylvatica	Blackgum	Х			Moderate	Moderate		Red	Long/White clusters	Small, purple drupes	0.36%	30-50'	Slow
Platanus occidentalis	American Sycamore	Х			Х		Х	Brown	Dense clusters on stalks	Dense ball of seeds	0.03%	75-100'	Fast
Prunus serotina	Black Cherry	Х			Moderate	X		Yellow - Orange	Small/White clusters	Small, purple cherries	1.09%	50-60'	Fast
Quercus alba	White Oak	Х			Х			Red	Green catkins	Small acorns	0.48%	50-80'	Slow
Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	Х		X	Х	Moderate		Gold - Orange	Green catkins	Small acorns	1.98%	50-60'	Moderate
Quercus coccinea	Scarlet Oak				Moderate	X		Red	Green catkins	Small acorns	0.03%	40-75'	Moderate
Quercus ellipsoidalis	Hill's Oak	X			Х			Red	Green catkins	Small acorns	0.06%	40-75'	Moderate
Quercus imbricaria	Shingle Oak	X			Х			Yellow - Brown	Green catkins	Small acorns	0.18%	50-60'	Slow
Quercus macrocarpa	Bur Oak	X			X	Moderate		Yellow - Brown	Green catkins	Large, fringed acorns	0.59%	70-80'	Slow
Quercus muehlenbergii	Chinkapin Oak	X			Х			Yellow - Orange	Green catkins	Small acorns	0.03%	50-80'	Slow
Quercus palustris	Pin Oak	X		X			X	Red - Brown	Green catkins	Small acorns	0.56%	60-70'	Fast
Quercus rubra	Red Oak	X			X	Moderate	X	Red	Green catkins	Small acorns	2.89%	60-75'	Moderate
Quercus shumardii	Shumard Oak	X			X	X		Red	Green catkins	Small acorns	0.02%	40-60'	Moderate
Quercus velutina	Black Oak	Х			X			Yellow	Green catkins	Small acorns	0.15%	50-60'	Moderate
Tilia americana	American Basswood	Х			Moderate			Yellow	Yellow clusters/Fragrant	Small nuts	1.27%	60-80'	Moderate
Tilia cordata	Little Leaf Linden				Х	Moderate	Х	Yellow	Yellow clusters/Fragrant	Small nuts	4.89%	60-70'	Moderate
Tilia tomentosa	Silver Linden					Х	Х	Yellow	Yellow clusters/Fragrant	Small, egg-shaped nuts	1.02%	50-70'	Moderate
Ulmus parvifolia	Chinese Elm				Х	Х	Х	Yellow - Red	Inconspicuous	Winged seeds	3.31%	50-70'	Fast
Ulmus spp.	Hybrid Elm	X			Moderate	Moderate	Х	Yellow	Inconspicuous	Winged seeds	1.65%	40-60'	Fast
Zelkova serrata	Zelkova				Х	Х		Orange - Red	Inconspicuous	Small drupe	2.30%	50-80'	Fast

Scientific Name	Common Name	Native to MI?	Suitable for Overhead Utilities?	Tolerates Wet Sites?	Drought Tolerant?	Salt Tolerant?	Surface Roots?	Fall Leaf Color	Flower Type	Fruit Type	Species Density in Novi	Mature Height	Growth Rate
MEDIUM DECIDUOUS TREES - Mat	ture Height Between 25-40 Feet	t											
Acer campestre	Hedge Maple		X		Х			Light yellow	Inconspicuous/Green clusters	Small winged seeds	1.69%	25-35'	Moderate
Aesculus hippocastanum	Horsechestnut							Yellow	White or red upright clusters	Seed in a prickly husk	1.13%	30-40'	Moderate
Betula nigra	River Birch			Х		Moderate		Yellow	Inconspicuous/Catkins	Cone-like clusters	0.34%	25-40'	Fast
Carpinus betulus 'Fastigiata'	European Hornbeam		Х		Х			Yellow	Inconspicuous/Catkins	Nuts in dangling clusters	0.09%	30-40'	Slow
Catalpa bignonioides	Eastern Catalpa				Х			No fall color	White upright clusters	Long pods	0.04%	30-40'	Moderate
Cornus florida	Flowering Dogwood	Х	Х					Red	White or red petals	Bright red and berry-like	0.19%	20-40'	Slow
Koelreuteria paniculata	Golden Rain Tree				Х			Yellow	Yellow upright clusters	Seeds in yellow capsules	0.04%	25-40'	Moderate
Magnolia spp.	Magnolia		x					Yellow	Varies by cultivar	Pink aggregate structure releases seeds	0.03%	Varies by cultivar	Moderate
Ostrya virginiana	Ironwood	X			Х			Yellow	Inconspicuous/Catkins	Hops-like clusters	0.06%	25-40'	Slow
SMALL DECIDUOUS TREES - Matur	re Height Less Than 30 Feet												
Acer ginnala	Amur Maple		X		Х			Yellow - Red	Small/White clusters/Fragrant	Winged seeds	0.29%	15-20'	Moderate
Acer griseum	Paperbark Maple		X		Moderate	Moderate		Bronze - Red	Inconspicuous	Winged seeds	0.08%	20-30'	Slow
Acer palmatum	Japanese Maple		X					Yellow - Red	Small/Red clusters	Winged seeds	0.02%	15-25'	Slow
Acer spicatum	Mountain Maple	X	X					Yellow - Red	Inconspicuous/Clusters	Winged seeds	0.04%	15-25'	Moderate
Amelanchier spp.	Serviceberry	X	X	X				Orange - Red	White clusters	Red and berry-like	0.93%	10-20'	Moderate
Carpinus caroliniana	American Hornbeam	X	X	Х	Moderate			Yellow - Orange	Inconspicuous/Catkins	Yellow clusters contain nuts	0.14%	20-30'	Slow
Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud	X	X				Х	Yellow	Small/Pink clusters	Small brown pods	0.30%	20-30'	Moderate
Chioanthus retusus	Chinese Fringe Tree		X					Yellow	White upright clusters/Fragrant	Blue and berry-like	0.02%	15-25'	Slow
Cornus kousa	Kousa Dogwood		X		Moderate			Red - Purple	Large/White petals	Large, red and berry-like	0.14%	20-30'	Slow
Cotinus coggyria	Common Smoketree		X		Moderate			Red - Purple	Stalks covered in fine hairs	Stalks covered in fine hairs	0.04%	20-30'	Slow
Crataegus crus-galli inermis	Cockspur Hawthorn	X	X		X			Red - Purple	Small/White clusters/Odor	Large, red and berry-like	0.56%	20-30'	Moderate
Malus spp.	Flowering Crabapple		Х					Yellow - Red	Pink or white clusters/Fragrant	Large, green and apple-like	3.40%	15-25'	Moderate
Sassafras albidum	Sassafras	Х			Х			Yellow- Red	Yellow clusters	Blue and berry-like	0.05%	20-30'	Moderate
Syringa reticulata	Japanese Tree Lilac		x			Х		Yellow	Large/White clusters	Small brown capsules	1.73%	20-30'	Moderate

Suggested Plant Materials List

Scientific Name	Common Name	Plant Type	Interest/ Bloom Time	Native to Michigan?	Woodland Replace- ment?	Street Tree Class	Growing Conditions	Nursery Type
DECIDUOUS CANOPY TREES								
Acer nigrum	Black Maple	DC	SU/Fall	NOC	YES		SS	SP
Acer nigrum 'Greencolumn'	Black Maple	DC	SU/Fall	1	YES	SC	SS	CO
Acer platanoides	Norway Maple	DC	SU/Fall	EX	NO		SU	CO
Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore Maple	DC	SU/Fall	EX	NO		SU	CO
Acer rubrum	Red Maple	DC	SU/Fall	NOC	YES	RC	SU	CO
Acer rubrum 'Bowhall'	Bowhall Red Maple	DC	SU/Fall	~	YES	RC	SU	CO
Acer rubrum 'Franksred'	Red Sunset Red Maple	DC	SU/Fall	~	YES	RC	SU	CO
Acer rubrum tomentosum	Red Maple	DC	SU/Fall	~	YES		SU	SP
Acer rubrum trilobum	Red Maple	DC	SP/SU/FA	~	YES		SU	SP
Acer saccharum	Sugar Maple	DC	SU/Fall	NOC	YES		SU	CO
Acer saccharum 'Commemoration'	Sugar Maple	DC	SU/Fall	~	YES	RC	SU	CO
Acer saccharum 'Green Mountain'	Sugar Maple	DC	SU/Fall	~	YES	RC	SU	CO
Aesculus glabra	Ohio Buckeye	DC	SU/Fall	NOC	YES		SH	CO
Aesculus hippocastanum	Horsechestnut	DC	Spring/SU	EX	NO	SC	SS	SP
Betula alleghaniensis	Yellow Birch	DC	SU/Winter	NOC	YES	PR	WT	SP
Betula nigra	River Birch	DC	SU/Winter	NU	NO		WT	CO
Betula papyrifera	Canoe Birch	DC	SU/Winter	NOC	YES		SU	CO
Carya cordiformis	Bitternut Hickory	DC	SU/Fall	NOC	YES		SU	SP
Carya glabra	Pignut Hickory	DC	SU/Fall	NOC	YES		SU	SP
Carya glabra Carya laciniosa	Big Shellbark Hickory	DC	SU/Fall	NOC	YES		SU	SP
Carya laciniosa Carya ovata	Shagbark Hickory	DC	SU/Winter	NOC	YES		SU	SP
Celtis occidentalis		DC	Summer	NOC	YES	RC	SU	CO
	Hackberry	DC	Spring/SU	NU	NO	SC	SU	co
Cladrastis lutea	Yellowwood	DC	SU/Winter	NOC	YES	30	SH	co
Fagus grandifolia	American Beech	DC	SU/Winter	EX	NO		SU	co
Fagus sylvatica	European Beech					DC	SU	
Ginkgo biloba (male)	Ginkgo	DC	Summer	EX	NO	RC		CO
Ginkgo biloba 'Autumn Gold'	Ginkgo	DC	Summer	EX	NO	RC	SU	CO
Ginkgo biloba 'Magyar'	Ginkgo	DC	Summer	EX	NO	RC	SU	CO
Gleditsia triacanthos	Honeylocust	DC	Summer	NOC	YES	50	SU	SP
Gleditsia triacanthos inermis	Thornless Honeylocust	DC	Summer	~	YES	RC	SU	CO
Gleditsia triacanthos 'Skyline'	Honeylocust	DC	Summer	~	YES	RC	SU	CO
Gymnocladus dioicus	Kentucky Coffeetree	DC	SU/Winter	NS	YES	SC	SS	CO
Juglans cinerea	Butternut	DC	Summer	NOC	YES		SU	CO
Juglans nigra	Black Walnut	DC	Summer	NOC	YES		SU	SP
Liquidambar styraciflua	Sweetgum	DC	SU/Fall	NU	NO		SU	CO
Liriodendron tulipifera	Tuliptree	DC	SU/Fall	NOC	YES	RC	SS	CO
Nyssa sylvatica	Tupelo	DC	SU/Fall	NOC	YES	SC	SU	CO
Platanus acerifolia 'Columbia'	Columbia Planetree	DC	Summer	EX	NO	SC	SS	CO
Platanus occidentalis	American Sycamore	DC	Summer	NOC	YES	SC	SS	SP
Prunus serotina	Black Cherry	DC	Fall	NOC	YES		SU	SP
Quercus alba	White Oak	DC	Summer	NOC	YES		SU	CO
Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	DC	Summer	NOC	YES	RC	SU	SP
Quercus coccinea	Scarlet Oak	DC	Summer	NOC	YES		SU	SP
Quercus ellipsoidalis	Hill's Oak	DC	SU/Fall	NS	YES		SU	SP
Quercus imbricaria	Shingle Oak	DC	Summer	NS	YES		SU	SP
Quercus macrocarpa	Bur Oak	DC	Summer	NOC	YES	RC	SU	CO
Quercus muehlenbergii	Chinkapin Oak	DC	Summer	NOC	YES		SU	SP
Quercus prinus	Chestnut Oak	DC	Summer	NU	NO		SU	SP
Quercus robur	English Oak	DC	Summer	EX	NO	SC	SU	CO
Quercus robur 'Skymaster'	English Oak	DC	SU/Fall	EX	NO	SC	SU	CO
Quercus rubra	Red Oak	DC	Summer	NOC	YES	RC	SU	CO
Quercus velutina	Black Oak	DC	Summer	NOC	YES		SU	SP
Sophora japonica	Pagoda Tree	DC	Spring/SU	EX	NO	RC	SU	SP
Tilia americana	American Basswood	DC	Summer	NOC	YES	RC	SS	CO
Tilia cordata	Little Leaf Linden	DC	Summer	EX	NO	RC	SU	co
Tilia cordata 'Chancellor'	Little Leaf Linden	DC	Summer	EX	NO	RC	SU	co
		DC	Summer	EX	NO	RC	SU	co
Tilia cordata 'Corzam'	Little Leaf Linden			EX	NO	RC	SU	co
Tilia cordata 'Greenspire'	Little Leaf Linden	DC	Summer				SU	00
Tilia platyphyllos	Large-leaf Linden	DC	SU/Fall	EX	NO	RC	50	

Scientific Name C	Common Name	Plant Type	Interest/ Bloom Time	Native to Michigan?	Woodland Replace- ment?	Street Tree Class	Growing Conditions	Nursery Type
Tilia x euchlora 'Laurelhurst'	Crimean Linden	DC	Summer	EX	NO		SU	
Zelkova serrata Z	Zelkova	DC	Summer	EX	NO	SC	SU	CO
CONIFEROUS TREES - see Section 37-8 f	or woodland replacement ratio							
Abies balsamea E	Balsam Fir	LE	Winter	NU	YES	PR	SS	CO
Abies concolor C	Concolor Fir	LE	Winter	NU	NO	PR	SU	CO
Larix laricina T	Famarack	LE	Fall	NOC	YES		WT	SP
Metasequoia glyptostroboides	Dawn Redwood	LE	SU/Fall	EX	NO		SU	CO
Picea abies N	Norway Spruce	LE	Winter	EX	NO	PR	SU	CO
Picea pungens C	Colorado Spruce	LE	Winter	NU	NO	PR	SU	CO
Picea glauca V	White Spruce	LE	Winter	NS	YES	PR	SU	CO
Picea mariana E	Black Spruce	LE	Winter	NOC	YES	PR	SU	SP
Picea omorika S	Serbian Spruce	LE	Winter	EX	NO	PR	SU	CO
	Austrian Pine	LE	Winter	EX	NO	PR	SU	CO
.	Red Pine	LE	Winter	NU	YES	PR	SU	CO
	White Pine	LE	Winter	NOC	YES	PR	SU	CO
	Scotch Pine	LE	Winter	EX	NO	PR	SU	CO
	Douglas Fir	LE	Winter	NU	NO	PR	SS	CO
Ŭ la	Bald Cypress	LE	SU/Winter	NU	NO		WT	CO
	Canada Hemlock	LE	Winter	NOC	YES	PR	SS	CO
UPRIGHT EVERGREENS - see Section 37-	•							
Juniperus virginiana E	Eastern Red Cedar	UE	Winter	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Thuja occidentalis A	Arborvitae	UE	Winter	NOC	YES	~	SS	CO
DECIDUOUS SUBCANOPY TREES - see S	ection 37.8 for woodland replace	ement ra	tios					
Acer campestre	Hedge Maple	DS	Summer	EX	NO	SC	SU	CO
Acer campestre 'Queen Elizabeth'	Hedge Maple	DS	Fall	EX	NO	UO	SU	CO
Acer ginnala A	Amur Maple	DS	Fall	EX	NO		SU	CO
Acer griseum F	Paperbark Maple	DS	Winter	EX	NO	SC	SU	CO
Acer pensylvanicum S	Striped Maple	DS	Fall	NU	YES		SH	SP
Acer spicatum	Mountain Maple	DS	Fall	NOC	YES		SH	SP
Alnus rugosa S	Speckled Alder	DS	Fall	NOC	YES	PR	WT	SP
Amelanchier xAutumn Brilliance S	Serviceberry	DS	Spring	1	YES	UO	SS	CO
Asimina triloba F	Paw Paw	DS	Fall	NOC	YES	PR	SH	SP
Carpinus betulus E	European Hornbeam	DS	Winter	EX	NO	UO	SS	CO
Carpinus caroliniana A	American Hornbeam	DS	Summer	NOC	YES		SS	CO
Cercis canadensis E	Eastern Redbud	DS	Spring	NS	YES		SS	CP
Chionanthus virginicus F	Fringetree	DS	Spring	NU	NO		SU	CO
Cornus alternifolia	Alternate-Leaved Dogwood	DS	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS	CO
Cornus florida F	Flowering Dogwood	DS	Spring	NOC	YES	PR	SS	CO
Cornus kousa J	Japanese Dogwood	DS	Spring	EX	NO	UO	SS	CO
	Corneliancherry Dogwood	DS	Spring	EX	NO	UO	SS	CO
Crataegus crus-galli inermis	Cockspur Hawthorn	DS	Winter	~	YES	UO		CO
	Washington Hawthorn	DS	Winter	NU	NO	SC		CO
.	Golden-Rain Tree	DS		EX	NO	SC		CO
	Star Magnolia	DS	Spring	NU	NO			CO
0	Flowering Crabapple	DS	Spring	~	NO	UO	SU	CO
· · ·	Hophornbeam	DS	Summer	NOC	YES		SS	CO
	Vafer-Ash	DS	Fall	NOC	YES	SC	SU	SP
LARGE SHRUBS - see Section 37-8 for wo	•		. .					
	Saskatoon Serviceberry	SL	Spring	NU	NO	~	SS	SP
	Juneberry	SL	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP
	Shadblow		Spring	NU	NO	~	SS	CO
	Shadbush		Spring	NOC	YES	~	SS	CO
Aronia melanocarpa (prunifolia)	Black Chokecherry	SS	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS	CO
Betula pumila C	Dwarf Birch	SL	Winter	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Calycanthus floridus S	Strawberry-Shrub	SL	Summer	NU	NO	~	SS	CO
Cephalanthus occidentalis E	Buttonbush	SL	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	CO
Cornus amomum S	Silky Dogwood	SL	Summer	NOC	YES	1	SS	CO
Cornus foemina G	Gray Dogwood	SL	Spring	NOC	YES	1	SS	SP
	Round-Leaved Dogwood	SL	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP

Solentific Name Common Name Type Bioom Time Muchagan 7 Class Conditions Type Corputs control Red Outer Dayoed SL Fall NOC YES - SS O Corputs control Beaked Hazahuul SL Fall NOC YES - SS SS Econymus atuta Buning Bosh SL Fall EX NO - SS C Hamanefels vernals Vernal Michahazel SL Spring NU NO - SS C Heitocs stynace Nee -Orberton SL Summer EX Winter NOC YES - SS C Max orbitalia Wrinter Mole SL Summer NOL NOC YES - SU C Max orbitalia Wrinter Mole SL Summer NOC YES - SU C Max orbitalia Wrinter Mole SL Summer NOC YES -			Plant	Interest/	Native to	Woodland Replace-	Street Tree	Growing	Nursery
Corputs carmedia Arrentosin Huseinut SL Fail NOC YES - SS SS Euroyma alluut Burning blain SL Spring NU NO - SS SS Euroyma alluut Burning blain SL Spring NU NO - SS C Hamanelis vernals Vernal Wichharal SL Synthy NO - SS C Habacos syntaxia Rate-OrShauon SL Summer EX NO - SS C Iles verbinica Wringine Willow SL Summer NOC YES - SS C Iles verbinica Wringine Willow SL Summer NOC YES - SS C Iles verbinica Spring NUI NOC YES - SU C Risk verbinica Statistico Statistico Statistico Statistico Statistico Statistico Statistico Statistico Statistico <th>Scientific Name</th> <th>Common Name</th> <th></th> <th>Bloom Time</th> <th></th> <th>•</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Туре</th>	Scientific Name	Common Name		Bloom Time		•			Туре
Corputa Searced Paraemut SL Spring NS YES - SS SC Fundengin region Lange Fundengills SL Spring NU NO - SS C Fundengin region Lange Fundengills SL Spring NU NO - SS C Harramelik vermal SL Spring NU NO - SS C Harramelik vermal SRee Of Shrorm SL Winther NOC YES - SS C Hiscoscapiusa Rose of Shrorm SL Summer NOC YES - SS C Hiscoscapius Numer NU NOC YES - SS C Hiscoscapius Corrinon Numbark SL Summer NUC YES - SU C Niku spoina Subgion Sumac SL Summer NOC YES - SU C Niku spoina Subgions	Cornus stolonifera	Red Osier Dogwood	SL	Winter	NOC	YES	~	SS	CO
Euclymus alauta Burning Burnin	Corylus americana	American Hazelnut	SL	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SS	CO
Endergila major Lage Forbergila SL Spring NU NO ~ SS C Hamanelis varghiana Winel Head SL Spring NU NO ~ SS C Hamanelis varghiana Winel Head SL Synther NOC YES ~ SS C Her oacka American Holly SL Summer NOC YES ~ SS C Her oacka American Holly SL Fall NOC YES ~ SS C Her oacka Virane Mark SL Fall NOC YES ~ SS C Physocazerus oputifulia Ownerf Samac SL Summer NOC YES ~ SU C Saka dalaha Smobula Samadac SL Summer NOC YES ~ SU C Saka dalaha Smobula Summer NOC YES ~ SU C Saka dala	Corylus cornuta	Beaked Hazelnut	SL	Spring	NS	YES	~	SS	SP
Humanniki svrnatik Humanniki svrnatik Humanniki svrnatik Umrth Vachazani Sk. Byring NUC YES - SS C Hildous svrnationa Rone - 079anom Sk. Winther NOC YES - SS C Hildous svrnationa Rone - 079anom Sk. Winther NOC NOC - SS C Hildous svrnationa Wintherkaming Sk. Wintherkaming NOC - SS C Hav svrnationa Wintherkaming Sk. Summer NUC YES - SS C Hav svrnationa Sk. Summer NUC YES - SS C Hav svrnationa Sk. Summer NUC YES - SW U C Biva sphenina Bargotona Sumaca Sk. Summer NUC YES - SU U C String avulgaris Lame Sin darcot FSI Summer NUC YES - SU U C <td>Euonymus alatus</td> <td>Burning Bush</td> <td>SL</td> <td>Fall</td> <td>EX</td> <td>NO</td> <td>~</td> <td>SS</td> <td>CO</td>	Euonymus alatus	Burning Bush	SL	Fall	EX	NO	~	SS	CO
Hamamalia varialia Varian Witchhazal SL Spring NU NO - SS C Hubicus varialia Rate-OS-baron SL Winter NOC YES - SS C Hubicus varialia Rate-OS-baron SL Winter NOC NOC - SS C Bia copata Amarican Holy SL Winter NOC - SS C Bia varianica Winterkerny SL Summer NU NO - SS C Propocarpus opuilolitie Common Minelawir SL Summer NUC YES - SW C C Bias glahra Sarocho Sumac SL Summer NOC YES - SW C C Switt Switt </td <td>Fothergilla major</td> <td>-</td> <td>SL</td> <td>Spring</td> <td>NU</td> <td>NO</td> <td>~</td> <td>SS</td> <td>CO</td>	Fothergilla major	-	SL	Spring	NU	NO	~	SS	CO
Hammenia wightana Witch Fazal SL Witter NOC YES - SS CC Heisoga symon SL Summer PX NO - SS CC Heisoga symon SL Summer NOC YCS - SS CC Heisoga Symon SL Fall NOC YCS - SS CC Heis oppalina Wrinerberry SL Fall NOC YCS - SS CC Physicazona opullolus Common Ninebuk SL Summer NOC YCS - SU C Nine oppina Samoton Sumac SL Symmer NOC YCS - SU C Samboton resonacona (soberna SL Symmer NOC YCS - SU C Samboton resonacona (soberna Rawy Wilow SL Spring NOC YCS - SU C Samboton resonacona (soberna SL Spring <td< td=""><td>Hamamelis vernalis</td><td>Vernal Witchhazel</td><td>SL</td><td></td><td>NU</td><td>NO</td><td>~</td><td>SS</td><td>CO</td></td<>	Hamamelis vernalis	Vernal Witchhazel	SL		NU	NO	~	SS	CO
Integrass synans Row of Sharon SL SUmmer EX NOC - SS C Inter synans American Holy SL Winter NOC NOC - SS C Inter synans Myrapita Willow SL Summer NUC YES - SS C Physics approx synandinus Spectrum SL Summer NUC YES - SS C Physics approx synandinus SL Summer NUC YES - SU S Physics approx synandinus SL Summer NUC YES - SU S Physics approx Sand dactor Pausy Nina SL Syning NUC YES - SU C Sand dactor Pausy Nina SL Spring NUC YES - SU C Sand dactor Pausy Nina SL Spring NUC YES - SU C Subplots t	Hamamelis virginiana	Witch-Hazel			NOC		~		CO
Like opsola American Holy SL Winter NOC NOC NOC SS C Ite verteillata Weintherry SL Fall NOC VES - SS C Ite verteillata Weintherry SL Fall NOC VES - SS C Itedera bencon Spockubuh SL Fall NOC VES - SS C Rus opsilna Smotoca SL Summer NOC VES - SU S Statis disolocita Sembours controls (jubors) Statis Spring NOC VES - SU C Statis disolocita Controls controls (jubors) Rod Bernhel Ether SL Spring NOC YES - SU C Statistica intraine BL Spring NOC YES - SU C Statistica intraine SL Spring NOC YES - SU C Statistica	~	Rose-Of-Sharon					~		CO
uer vertreitana Winterberry SL Fail NOC YES - SS C Lindera berzzin Strictbuch SL Summer NU NO - SS C Physecaptia couldbula Common Nnebahr SL Summer NOC YES - SS C Phus ophana Staduon Sunac SL Summer NOC YES - SU C Static dacotor Pusay fillow SL Summer NOC YES - SU C Satic dacotor Pusay fillow SL Syning NOC YES - SU C Sathubus candensia Common Elder SL Winter NOC YES - SU C Syningavalgerin Lilae SL Spring NO - SU C Vburnum intana Wayaing Tree SL Spring NO - SU C Vburnum intana Wayaing Tre		American Holly					~		CO
Isa arginca Vorginal Willow St. Fall NOC ~ SS C Dideb herzön Spiebluch St. Fall NOC YES ~ SS C Physocarpus quilfolius Common Ninebark St. Summer NOC YES ~ SU SS Rius glaten Smode Sumac St. Summer NOC YES ~ SU SS Sixt decolor Puesy Willow St. Spiring NOC YES ~ SU C Sambucos raccomos quoemo Red-Berried Eder St. Winifer NOC YES ~ SU C Staphyse trifolia Bladyteurit St. Spiring NO ~ SU V SU V ~ SU V ~ SU V ~ SU V ~ SU V SU C SU SU C SU SU SU SU SU SU SU	•						~		CO
Linders Stepsocappe approximation Stepsocappe approximation OCC YES - SS C Physocappe approximation Devert Summe St. Summer NOC YES - SUI SC Phus gehm Smooth Summe St. Summer NOC YES - SUI SC Phus gehm State descolor Phose yehma State state of the sta							~		CO
Physocaphic opulations of the service of the servic	° ·						~		CO
Briss opplania Dwarf Sumac SL Summer NOC YES - SU SU Rhus glphna Smooth Buanac SL Summer NOC YES - SU C Salk disclor Pussy Willow SL Spring NOC YES - SU C Salk disclor Pussy Willow SL Summer NOC YES - SU C Sambucus racemosa (pubens) Red-Berried Elder SL Willrer NOC YES - SU C Syninga vulgaris Lliac SL Spring NO - SU C Viburum matina Arrowood SL Spring NOC YES - SS C Viburum publis Europan Hgh-Buh Cranberry SL Spring NOC YES - SS C Viburum publis Surgara Arowood SL Spring NOC YES - SS C V									CO
Phus gabra Broodth Sumace SL Summer NOC YES - SUJ CC Rhus typhina Staghorn Sumace SL Symmer NOC YES - SUJ CC Sand dacoin Pussy Willow SL Spring NOC YES - SUJ CC Sambucus canadenesis Common Etler SL Summer NOC YES - SUJ CC Staphyted trifola Bladdemut SL Willer NOC YES - SU CC Viburum dentatum Arrowwood SL Spring PEX NO - SU CC Viburum pollus European High-Bush Cranberry SL Spring NOC YES - SS CC Viburum pollolum Demy Arrowood SL Spring NOC YES - SS CC Viburum prololum Demy Arrowood SL Spring NOC YES - SS CC									SP
Brus Sprina Stageom Sumae SL Summer NOC YES - SU CC Sand-docolr Pursy Willow SL Syming NOC YES - WI C Sand-docolr Pursy Willow SL Syming NOC YES - SU C Sambucus racemosa (pubms) Baddemut SL Willer NOC YES - SU C Syringa vulgaris Liac SL Spring NOC YES - SU C Vburnum Instana Waydring Tree SL Spring NOC YES - SS C Vburnum Instana Waydring Tree SL Spring NOC YES - SS C C Vburnum Instana Waydring Tree SL Spring NOC YES - SS C C Vburnum Instana Waydring Tree SL Spring NOC YES - SS SS C									CO
Salat. Sector Pussy Willow SL Spring NOC YES WT C Sambucus canadensis Common Elder SL Summer NOC YES SU C Sambucus caneomas (pubens) Reat-Bornind Elder SL Winter NOC YES SU C Skiphyle attridia Bladdornut SL Spring FX NO SU C Viburum dentatum Anowood SL Spring FX NO - SS C Viburum intrago Namyberry SL Spring FX NO - SS C Viburum infinicequiatum Domy Arrowood SL Spring NOC YES - SS C Viburum infinicequiatum Down Arrowood SL Spring NOC YES - SS C Mutum infinicequiatum Down Arrowood SL Spring NOC YES - SS									CO
Sambucus canadensis Common Elder SL Summer NOC YES - SU CC Sambucus racemosa (pubens) Red-Berride Elder SL Winter NOC YES - SU CC Syringa vulgaris Lilac SL Spring NOC YES - SS CC Vburnum lantana Wayfaring Tree SL Spring NOC YES - SS CC Vburnum lantana Wayfaring Tree SL Spring NOC YES - SS CC Vburnum mountailum Back Haw SL Spring NOC YES - SS CC Vburnum miteragionum Downy Arrowwood SL Spring NOC YES - SS CC Vburnum miteragionum High-Bush Cranberry SS Summer NUC YES - SS CC Vburnum miteragionum High-Bush Cranberry SS Summer NUC YES -		-							CO
Sambuous racemosa (pubens) Red-Barried Elder SL. Winter NOC YES SU C Staphylea tirlolia Bladdernut SL Spring NOC YES SH S Syninga vulgaris Lilac SL Spring EX NOC SU C Viburrum dentatum Arrowwood SL Spring EX NOC SU C Viburrum metnago Namyberry SL Spring NOC YES - SS C Viburrum mathesquianum Downy Arrowwood SL Spring NOC YES - SS C Viburrum mathesquianum Downy Arrowwood SL Spring NOC YES - SS C Viburrum mathesquianum Baarbarny SS Summer NU NO - SU C Arots tabateptylos uva-ursi Bearbarny SS Summer NUC YES - SS C <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>co</td>				1 0					co
Stephylke trifdia Bladdemut SL Winfer NOC YES SH S Syringa vulgaris Lilac: SL Spring EX NOC YES - SU C Viburrum kintana Wayfaring Tree SL Spring NOC YES - SS C Viburrum kintana Wayfaring Tree SL Spring NOC YES - SS C Viburrum molutia European High-Buch Cranberry SL Spring NOC YES - SS C Viburrum minifoum Black Haw SL Spring NOC YES - SS S Viburrum minifoum High-Bush Cranberny SL Spring NOC YES - SS S SMALLSHRUBS - see Section 37-6 for woodland replacement ratios Arcotataphylox uvarusi Bearberry SS Surmmer NOC YES - SS C Contactina personica Japanese Barberry SS Surmer NOC YES - SS C Contactina peregrina <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>CO</td>									CO
Syring avagaris Liac SL Spring EX NO ~ SU C Viburnum deritatum Arrowwood SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS C Viburnum lentana Waytring Tree SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS C Viburnum puula European High-Buah Cranberry SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS C Viburnum prunfolkum Black Haw SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS C Viburnum ritoloum High-Buah Cranberry SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS C Summar informationa melanocarpa (prunifolia) Baack Chokecherry SS Summer NO ~ SS C Chaetoneels (prunifolia) Japanese Garbery SS Winter EX NO ~ SS C Euonymus Kotunai Cimbing Euonymus SS Winter NO ~ SS C <td>· · · · ·</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>~</td> <td></td> <td>SP</td>	· · · · ·						~		SP
Viburnum dentatum Arrowwood SL Spring NOC YEB ~ SS C Viburnum lantana Wayfaring Tree SL Spring EX NO ~ SU C Viburnum poulus European High-Bush Cranberry SL Spring EX NO ~ SU C Viburnum poulus European High-Bush Cranberry SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS C Viburnum rafinesquianum Downy Arrowwood SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS S SMALL SHRUBS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios - S - SS - SS - SS - SS -									
Vburnum lantana Wayfaring Tree SL Spring EX NO ~ SU C Viburnum punde European High-Bush Cranberry SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS C Viburnum punde Black Haw SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS S Viburnum relinequianum Downy Arowwood SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS S SMALL SHRUBS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios NO ~ SS Summer NU NO ~ SS S C SMALL SHRUBS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios NO ~ SS Summer NU NO ~ SS C SMALL SHRUBS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios Summer NU NO ~ SS C SMALL SHRUBS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios Summer NOC YES ~ SS C Chaonomeles japoncica Japanese Quinco	, , , ,								CO
Viburnum lentago Nannyberry SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS C Viburnum pruinfolium Black Haw SL Spring EX NO ~ SU CC Viburnum pruinfolium Black Haw SL Winter NS YES ~ SS CC Viburnum rafinesquianum Downy Arrowwood SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS SS CC SMALL SHRUBS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios Arcotastaphylos uva-ursi Bacheberry SS Summer NU NO ~ SU CC Arcotastaphylos uva-ursi Bearbery SS Summer NU NO ~ SU CC Componia prengrina Speatestaptry SS Summer NO ~ SS CC Componia prengrina Sweet Ferm SS Summer NO ~ SS CC Euonymus klautschovicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter NO ~ SS CC Lonymus klautschovicus Climbing Euonymus									CO
Viburnum opulus European High-Bush Cranberry SL Spring EX NO ~ SU C Viburnum prunifolium Downy Arrowwood SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS C Viburnum filosum High-Bush Cranberry SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS C SMALL SHRUBS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios Arctostapphylos uva-ursi Bearberry SS Summer NU NO ~ SU C Arctostapphylos uva-ursi Bearberry SS Summer NO ~ SU CC Comptonia pergrand Japanese Barberry SS SUmmer NO ~ SU CC Comptonia pergrana Sweet Ferm SS Summer NO ~ SS C Euonymus fortunei Climbing Euonymus SS Winter EX NO ~ SS C Euonymus klautschovicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter NO ~ SS C Juniperus broizontalis Trailing Juniper SS <td>Viburnum lantana</td> <td>Wayfaring Tree</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>~</td> <td></td> <td>CO</td>	Viburnum lantana	Wayfaring Tree					~		CO
Vburnum prunfolium Black Haw SL Winter NS YES ~ SS CC Vburnum rafinesquianum Downy Arrowwood SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS SS CC Vburnum ruboubim High-Bush Cranberry SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS CC MALL SHRUBS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios NU NO ~ SU CC Arona melanocarpa (prunifolia) Black Chokecherry SS Summer NU NO ~ SS CC Camptonia paregrina Japanese Quince SS Spring EX NO ~ SS CC Comptonia paregrina Sweet Fern SS Winter EX NO ~ SS CC Euonymus klauschovicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter NU NO ~ SS SS SC CC Euonymus klauschovicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter	Viburnum lentago						~		CO
Viburrum rafinesquianum Downy Arrowwood SL Spring NOC YES - SS SS Viburrum trilobum High-Bush Cranberry SL Spring NOC YES - SS C SMALL SHRUBS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios - - - - SS C Arciosa mainocarpa (prunifolia) Black Chokecherry SS Summer NU NO - SU C Arciosa painoca Japanese Barberry SS SV Winter EX NO - SU C Comptonia peregrina Sweet Fern SS Summer NOC YES - SS C Euorymus futurei Climbing Euorymus SS Winter EX NO - SS C Euorymus disutschovicus Climbing Euorymus SS Winter NO - SS C Euorymus disutschovicus Running Strawberry Bush SS Winter NOC YES - SS C Juniperus communis Common Juniper SS Wint	Viburnum opulus	European High-Bush Cranberry					~		CO
Viburnum trilobum High-Bush Cranberry SL Spring NOC YES ~ SS CC MALL SHRUBS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios X	Viburnum prunifolium	Black Haw					~		CO
SMALL SHRUBS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios Image: Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios SMALL SHRUBS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios Summer NU NO SU CC Artostasphylos uva-ursi Bearberry SS Summer NUC YES SS CC Artonia melanocarpa (prunifolia) Black Chokecherry SS Summer NOC YES SS CC Chanomeles japonica Japanese Barberry SS Summer NOC YES SS CC Comptonia pergrina Sweet Fern SS SUmmer NOC YES SS CC Euonymus stautschowicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter NO SS SS CC Euonymus kiautschowicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter NU NO SS SS CC Juniperus communis Common Juniper SS Winter NU NO SS CC Juniperus communis Common Juniper SS Summer NOC YES SS SS CC Juniperus communis<	Viburnum rafinesquianum	Downy Arrowwood		Spring			~		SP
Arcostaphylos uva-ursi Bearberry SS Summer NU NO ~ SU CC Aronia melanocarpa (prunifolia) Black Chokecherry SS Summer NOC YES ~ SS CC Berderis thunbergii Japanese Barberry SS Spring EX NO ~ SS CC Comptonia peregrina Sweet Fern SS Summer NOC YES ~ SS CC Euonymus fortunei Climbing Euonymus SS Winter EX NO ~ SS CC Euonymus botovatus Running Strawberry Bush SS Winter NU NO ~ SS SC Euonymus kauschovicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter NU NO ~ SS SC Euonymus kauschovicus Running Strawberry Bush SS Winter NU NO ~ SS CC Juniperus communis Common Juniper SS Winter NU NO ~ SU CC Juniperus horizontalis Trailing Juniper <td>Viburnum trilobum</td> <td>High-Bush Cranberry</td> <td>SL</td> <td>Spring</td> <td>NOC</td> <td>YES</td> <td>~</td> <td>SS</td> <td>CO</td>	Viburnum trilobum	High-Bush Cranberry	SL	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SS	CO
Aronia melanocarpa (prunifolia) Black Chokecherry SS Summer NOC YES ~ SS C Berberis thunbergii Japanese Barberry SS Winter EX NO ~ SS C Chaenomeles japonica Japanese Quince SS Spring EX NO ~ SS C Comptonia peregrina Sweet Fern SS Summer NOC YES ~ SS C Euonymus klautschovicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter EX NO ~ SS C Euonymus klautschovicus Running Strawberry Bush SS Winter NU NO ~ SS C Euonymus obovatus Running Strawberry Bush SS Winter NU NO ~ SS C C Juniperus communis Common Juniper SS Winter NU NO ~ SU CC Juniperus communis Canada Yew SS Winter NOC YES ~ SU CC Taxus canadensis Canada Yew <th></th> <th></th> <th>22</th> <th>Summer</th> <th>NUT</th> <th>NO</th> <th></th> <th><u></u></th> <th>СО</th>			22	Summer	NUT	NO		<u></u>	СО
Berberis thunbergil Japanese Barberry SS Winter EX NO ~ SS CC Chaenomeles japonica Japanese Quince SS Spring EX NO ~ SU CC Comptonia peregrina Sweet Fern SS Summer NOC YES ~ SS CC Euonymus fortunei Climbing Euonymus SS Winter EX NO ~ SS CC Euonymus klautschovicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter EX NO ~ SS CC Fothergilla gardenii Dwarf Fothergilla SS Spring NU NO ~ SS CC Juniperus communis Common Juniper SS Winter NU NO ~ SU CC Potentila fruticosa Bush Cinquefoil SS Summer NOC YES ~ SS CC Potentila functosa Bush Cinquefoil SS Summer NOC YES ~ SH SS Viburnum acerifolium Maple-Leaved Arrowwood SS <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>CO</td>					-				CO
Chaenomeles japonica Japanese Quince SS Spring EX NO ~ SU CC Comptonia peregrina Sweet Fem SS Summer NOC YES ~ SS CC Euonymus fortunei Climbing Euonymus SS Winter EX NO ~ SS CC Euonymus kiautschovicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter EX NO ~ SS CC Euonymus kiautschovicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter NU NO ~ SS CC Euonymus kiautschovicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter NU NO ~ SS CC Euonymus kiautschovicus Dwarf Fothergilla SS Spring NU NO ~ SS CC Juniperus communis Common Juniper SS Winter NU NO ~ SU CC Potentilia fruticosa Bush Cinquefoil SS Summer NOC YES ~ SU CC Taxus canadensis Canada Yew SS	,	,		-					co
Comptonia peregrina Sweet Fern SS Summer NOC YES ~ SS CC Euonymus fortunei Climbing Euonymus SS Winter EX NO ~ SS CC Euonymus kiautschovicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter EX NO ~ SS CC Euonymus obvoatus Running Strawberry Bush SS Winter NOC YES ~ SS CC Juniperus communis Dwarf Fothergilla SS Spring NU NO ~ SS CC Juniperus horizontalis Trailing Juniper SS Winter NU NO ~ SS CC Potentilla fruticosa Bush Cinquefoil SS Summer NOC YES ~ SU CC Yiburum acerifolium Maple-Leaved Arrowwood SS Spring NOC YES ~ SU CC Accaus calamus Sweet-Flag PG Summer NOC YES ~ SH SS Actaea arubra Red Baneberry PG	° .	,							co
Euonymus fortunei Climbing Euonymus SS Winter EX NO ~ SS CC Euonymus kiautschovicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter EX NO ~ SS CC Euonymus obovatus Running Strawberry Bush SS Winter EX NO ~ SS CC Fothergilla gardenii Dwarf Fothergilla SS Spring NU NO ~ SS CC Juniperus communis Common Juniper SS Winter NU NO ~ SS CC Potentilla fruticosa Bush Cinquetoil SS Summer NOC YES ~ SS CC Potentilla fruticosa Bush Cinquetoil SS Summer NOC YES ~ SS CC Ratus canadensis Canada Yew SS Winter NOC YES ~ SS S Accrus calamus Sweet-Flag PG Spring NOC YES ~ SH SS Actaea pachypoda White Baneberry PG Summ	, 1								co
Euonymus klautschovicus Climbing Euonymus SS Winter EX NO ~ SS CC Euonymus obovatus Running Strawberry Bush SS Winter NOC YES ~ SS SS Fothergilla gardenii Dwarf Fothergilla SS SS Spring NU NO ~ SS SS Juniperus communis Common Juniper SS Winter NU NO ~ SU CC Juniperus horizontalis Trailing Juniper SS Winter NU NO ~ SU CC Rhus aromatica Fragrant Sumac SS Summer NOC YES ~ SU CC Taxus canadensis Canada Yew SS Winter NOC YES ~ SU CC Viburnum acerifolium Maple-Leaved Arrowwood SS Spring NOC YES ~ SS S Actaea pachypoda White Baneberry PG Summer NOC YES ~ SH SS Adiantum pedatum Maidenhair Fern									
Euonymus obovatus Running Strawberry Bush SS Winter NOC YES ~ SS		· · ·							CO
Fothergilla gardenii Dwarf Fothergilla SS Spring NU NO ~ SS CC Ilex glabra Inkberry SS Winter NU NO ~ SS CC Juniperus communis Common Juniper SS Winter NU NO ~ SS CC Juniperus horizontalis Trailing Juniper SS SS Winter NU NO ~ SU CC Potentilla fruitcosa Bush Cinquefoil SS Summer NOC YES ~ SU CC Rhus aromatica Fragrant Sumac SS Summer NOC YES ~ SU CC Taxus canadensis Canada Yew SS Winter NOC YES ~ SU CC Yuburnum acerifolium Maple-Leaved Arrowwood SS Spring NOC YES ~ SU S Actaea pachypoda White Baneberry PG Summer NOC YES ~ SH SS Actaea rubra Red Baneberry PG Summe	,	* ;							CO
Ilex glabra Inkberry SS Winter NU NO ~ SS CC Juniperus communis Common Juniper SS Winter NOC YES ~ SU CC Juniperus horizontalis Trailing Juniper SS Winter NU NO ~ SU CC Potentilla fruticosa Bush Cinquefoil SS Summer NOC YES ~ SU CC Rhus aromatica Fragrant Sumac SS Summer NOC YES ~ SU CC Taxus canadensis Canada Yew SS Winter NOC YES ~ SU CC Viburnum acerifolium Maple-Leaved Arrowwood SS Spring NOC YES ~ SS SS SS Accrus calamus Sweet-Flag PG Spring NOC YES ~ WT SS Actaea pachypoda White Baneberry PG Summer NOC YES ~ SH SS Adiantum pedatum Maidenhair Fern PG Summer<	,	* *							SP
Juniperus communis Common Juniper SS Winter NOC YES ~ SU CC Juniperus horizontalis Trailing Juniper SS Winter NU NO ~ SU CC Potentilla fruticosa Bush Cinquefoil SS Summer NOC YES ~ SU CC Rhus aromatica Fragrant Sumac SS Summer NOC YES ~ SU CC Taxus canadensis Canada Yew SS Winter NOC YES ~ SH SS Viburnum acerifolium Maple-Leaved Arrowwood SS Spring NOC YES ~ SH SS Accrus calamus Sweet-Flag PG Spring NOC YES ~ WT SS Actaea pachypoda White Baneberry PG Summer NOC YES ~ WT SS Adiantum pedatum Maidenhair Fern PG Summer NOC YES ~ SH SS Agrimonia gryposepala Tall Agrimony PG Summer </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>~</td> <td></td> <td>CO</td>							~		CO
Juniperus horizontalisTrailing JuniperSSWinterNUNO~SUCCPotentilla fruticosaBush CinquefoilSSSummerNOCYES~SSCCRhus aromaticaFragrant SumacSSSummerNOCYES~SUCCTaxus canadensisCanada YewSSWinterNOCYES~SHSSViburnum acerifoliumMaple-Leaved ArrowwoodSSSpringNOCYES~SHSSHERBACEOUS PLANTS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>CO</td>		-		-					CO
Potentilia fruticosa Bush Cinquefoil SS Summer NOC YES ~ SS CC Rhus aromatica Fragrant Sumac SS Summer NOC YES ~ SU CC Taxus canadensis Canada Yew SS Winter NOC YES ~ SH SS Viburum acerifolium Maple-Leaved Arrowwood SS Spring NOC YES ~ SS S HERBACEOUS PLANTS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios	•								CO
Rhus aromatica Fragrant Sumac SS Summer NOC YES ~ SU CC Taxus canadensis Canada Yew SS Winter NOC YES ~ SH S Viburnum acerifolium Maple-Leaved Arrowwood SS Spring NOC YES ~ SS S HERBACEOUS PLANTS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios ////////////////////////////////////	Juniperus horizontalis	Trailing Juniper					~		CO
Taxus canadensis Canada Yew SS Winter NOC YES ~ SH SS Viburnum acerifolium Maple-Leaved Arrowwood SS Spring NOC YES ~ SS SS SS HERBACEOUS PLANTS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios	Potentilla fruticosa	Bush Cinquefoil					~		CO
Viburnum acerifolium Maple-Leaved Arrowwood SS Spring NOC YES ~ SS SS HERBACEOUS PLANTS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios	Rhus aromatica	Fragrant Sumac					~		CO
HERBACEOUS PLANTS - see Section 37-8 for woodland replacement ratios	Taxus canadensis	Canada Yew		Winter	NOC	YES	~		SP
Acorus calamusSweet-FlagPGSpringNOCYES~WTSActaea pachypodaWhite BaneberryPGSummerNOCYES~SHSActaea rubraRed BaneberryPGSummerNOCYES~SHSAdiantum pedatumMaidenhair FernPGSummerNOCYES~SHSAegopodium podagrariaBishop's WeedPGSummerNOCYES~SHSAgastache nepetoidesYellow Giant HyssopPGSummerNOCYES~SHSAgrimonia gryposepalaTall AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SSSAgrimonia parvifloraSwamp AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SSSAluga reptansBugleweedPGSummerNOCYES~SSSAluga reptansBugleweedPGSummerNO~SSCAllium cernuumNodding Wild OnionPGSummerNSYES~SSCAllium schoenoprasumChivesPGSummerNUYES~SUCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SUCAllium tricoccumLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUC	Viburnum acerifolium	Maple-Leaved Arrowwood	SS	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP
Acorus calamusSweet-FlagPGSpringNOCYES~WTSActaea pachypodaWhite BaneberryPGSummerNOCYES~SHSActaea rubraRed BaneberryPGSummerNOCYES~SHSAdiantum pedatumMaidenhair FernPGSummerNOCYES~SHSAegopodium podagrariaBishop's WeedPGSummerNOCYES~SHSAgastache nepetoidesYellow Giant HyssopPGSummerNOCYES~SHSAgrimonia gryposepalaTall AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SHSAjuga reptansBugleweedPGSummerNOCYES~SSSAlcea roseaHollyhockPGSummerNO~SSCAllium schoenoprasumChivesPGSummerNSYES~SSCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SUCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SUCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNUYES~SUUAmorpha canescensLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUU	HERBACEOUS PLANTS - see Sectio	n 37-8 for woodland replacement rat	ios						
Actaea pachypodaWhite BaneberryPGSummerNOCYES~SHSSActaea rubraRed BaneberryPGSummerNOCYES~SHSSAdiantum pedatumMaidenhair FernPGSummerNOCYES~SHSSAegopodium podagrariaBishop's WeedPGSummerNOCYES~SHSSAgastache nepetoidesYellow Giant HyssopPGSummerNOCYES~SSSSAgrimonia gryposepalaTall AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SSSSAjuga reptansBugleweedPGSummerNOCYES~SSSSAlium cernuumNodding Wild OnionPGSummerNO~SSCCAllium schoenoprasumChivesPGSummerNUYES~SSCCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSummerNUYES~SUCCAmorpha canescensLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUCC				Spring	NOC	YEQ	-	\\/T	SP
Actaea rubraRed BaneberryPGSummerNOCYES~SHSSAdiantum pedatumMaidenhair FernPGSummerNOCYES~SHSSAegopodium podagrariaBishop's WeedPGSummerEXNO~SHCAgastache nepetoidesYellow Giant HyssopPGSummerNOCYES~SSSSAgrimonia gryposepalaTall AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SHSSAgrimonia parvifloraSwamp AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SSSSAjuga reptansBugleweedPGSummerEXNO~SSCAlcea roseaHollyhockPGSummerEXNO~SSCAllium schoenoprasumChivesPGSummerNUYES~SSCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SUCAmorpha canescensLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUC		- · ·		· · ·					SP
Adiantum pedatumMaidenhair FernPGSummerNOCYES~SHSAegopodium podagrariaBishop's WeedPGSummerEXNO~SHCAgastache nepetoidesYellow Giant HyssopPGSummerNOCYES~SSSSAgrimonia gryposepalaTall AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SHSSAgrimonia parvifloraSwamp AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SSSSAjuga reptansBugleweedPGSummerEXNO~SSCAlcea roseaHollyhockPGSummerNSYES~SSCAllium cernuumNodding Wild OnionPGSummerNSYES~SSCAllium schoenoprasumChivesPGSummerNUYES~SUCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SUUAmorpha canescensLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUU									SP SP
Aegopodium podagrariaBishop's WeedPGSummerEXNO~SHCCAgastache nepetoidesYellow Giant HyssopPGSummerNOCYES~SSSAgrimonia gryposepalaTall AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SHSSAgrimonia parvifloraSwamp AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SSSSAjuga reptansBugleweedPGSummerEXNO~SSCAlcea roseaHollyhockPGSummerEXNO~SUCAllium cernuumNodding Wild OnionPGSummerNSYES~SSCAllium schoenoprasumChivesPGSummerNUYES~SUCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SHCAmorpha canescensLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUU									SP SP
Agastache nepetoidesYellow Giant HyssopPGSummerNOCYES~SSSSAgrimonia gryposepalaTall AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SHSSAgrimonia parvifloraSwamp AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SSSSAjuga reptansBugleweedPGSummerEXNO~SSCAlcea roseaHollyhockPGSummerEXNO~SUCAllium cernuumNodding Wild OnionPGSummerNSYES~SSCAllium schoenoprasumChivesPGSummerNUYES~SUCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SHUAmorpha canescensLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUU	•								
Agrimonia gryposepalaTall AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SHSAgrimonia parvifloraSwamp AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SSSSAjuga reptansBugleweedPGSummerEXNO~SSCAlcea roseaHollyhockPGSummerEXNO~SUCAllium cernuumNodding Wild OnionPGSummerNSYES~SSCAllium schoenoprasumChivesPGSummerNUYES~SUCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SHUAmorpha canescensLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUU				-					CO
Agrimonia parvifloraSwamp AgrimonyPGSummerNOCYES~SSSSAjuga reptansBugleweedPGSummerEXNO~SSCAlcea roseaHollyhockPGSummerEXNO~SUCAllium cernuumNodding Wild OnionPGSummerNSYES~SSCAllium schoenoprasumChivesPGSummerNUYES~SUCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SHUAmorpha canescensLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUU	• •								SP
Ajuga reptansBugleweedPGSummerEXNO~SSCCAlcea roseaHollyhockPGSummerEXNO~SUCCAllium cernuumNodding Wild OnionPGSummerNSYES~SSCCAllium schoenoprasumChivesPGSummerNUYES~SUCCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SHUAmorpha canescensLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUU									SP
Alcea roseaHollyhockPGSummerEXNO~SUCCAllium cernuumNodding Wild OnionPGSummerNSYES~SSCCAllium schoenoprasumChivesPGSummerNUYES~SUCCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SHUAmorpha canescensLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUU	• .	,							SP
Allium cernuumNodding Wild OnionPGSummerNSYES~SSCCAllium schoenoprasumChivesPGSummerNUYES~SUCCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SHUAmorpha canescensLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUU	Ajuga reptans	Bugleweed					~		CO
Allium schoenoprasumChivesPGSummerNUYES~SUCAllium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SHUAmorpha canescensLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUU	Alcea rosea						~		CP
Allium tricoccumWild LeekPGSpringNOCYES~SHUAmorpha canescensLead PlantPGSummerNUYES~SUU	Allium cernuum	Nodding Wild Onion		Summer			~		CO
Amorpha canescens Lead Plant PG Summer NU YES ~ SU U	Allium schoenoprasum	Chives	PG	Summer	NU	YES	~	SU	CO
Amorpha canescens Lead Plant PG Summer NU YES ~ SU U	Allium tricoccum	Wild Leek	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SH	UN
	Amorpha canescens	Lead Plant	PG		NU	YES	~	SU	UN
	Amphicarpaea bracteata	Hog Peanut	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP

Scientific Name	Common Name	Plant Type	Interest/ Bloom Time	Native to Michigan?	Woodland Replace- ment?	Street Tree Class	Growing Conditions	Nursery Type
Amsonia tabernaemontana	Blue Star	PG	Summer	NU	NO	~	SS	CO
Andropogon gerardii	Big Bluestem	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Andropogon scoparius	Little Bluestem	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Andropogon virginicus	Broom Sedge	PG	Summer	NS	YES	~	SU	SP
Anemone canadensis	Meadow Anemone	PG	Spring	NS	YES	~	SU	SP
Anemone cylindrica	Prairie Thimbleweed	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP
Anemone patens	Pasque Flower	PG	Spring	NU	NO	~	SU	UN
Anemone virginiana	Thimbleweed	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Anemonella thalictroides	Rue Anemone	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Angelica atropurpurea	Great Angelica	PG	Spring	NS	YES	~	SU	SP
Apocynum androsaemifolium	Spreading Dogbane	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP
Aquilegia canadensis	Wild Columbine	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SH	CP
Arisaema triphyllum	Jack-In-The-Pulpit	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	CO
Aruncus dioicus	Goat's-Beard	PG	Summer	NU	NO	~	SS	CO
Asarum canadense	Wild Ginger	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SH	CO
Asclepias exaltata	Poke Milkweed	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Asclepias incarnata	Swamp Milkweed	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	CO
Asclepias syriaca	Common Milkweed	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Asclepias synaca Asclepias tuberosa	Butterfly Weed	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Asclepias tuberosa Asclepias verticillata	Horsetail Milkweed	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
•		PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Aster cordifolius Aster ericoides	Heart-Leaved Aster Heath Aster	PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP SP
		PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP SP
Aster laevis	Smooth Aster	PG	Fall	NOC	YES		SH	UN
Aster macrophyllus	Big-Leaved Aster	PG	Fall		YES	~	SS	CO
Aster novae-angliae	New England Aster	PG	Fall	NOC NU	NO	~	SU	CO
Aster novi-belgii	New Belgium Aster	PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Aster oolentangiensis	Sky Blue Aster	PG		NOC	YES	~	SU	SP SP
Aster pilosus	Hairy Aster		Fall			~		
Aster sagittifolius	Arrow Aster	PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP
Aster sericeus	Silky Aster	PG	Fall	NU	YES	~	SU	SP
Aster umbellatus	Flattop Aster	PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Athyrium filix-femina	Lady Fern	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	CO
Aureolaria pedicularia	Annual False Foxglove	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP
Baptisia australis	Blue Wild Indigo	PG	Summer	NU	NO	~	SU	CO
Baptisia leucophaea	Cream Wild Indigo	PG	Summer	NU	YES	~	SU	SP
Bouteloua curtipendula	Sideoats Grama	PG	Summer	NOC	YES		SU	SP
Bromus latiglumis	Vibrant Shade Grass	PG	Summer	NOC	YES		SH	SP
Calamagrostis canadensis	Blue Joint Grass	PG	Summer	NOC	YES		WT	SP
Calla palustris	Water Arum	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	WT	CO
Calopogon tuberosus	Grass Pink Orchid	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	WT	SP
Caltha palustris	Marsh-marigold	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	WT	SP
Campanula glomerata	Clustered Bellflower	PG	Spring	EX	NO	~	SS	CO
Campanula rotundifolia	Bellflower	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP
Carex sp.	Sedges	PG	Spring	~			WT	SP
Caulophyllum thalictroides	Blue Cohosh	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Ceanothus americanus	New Jersey Tea	PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Chasmanthium latifolium	Sea Oats	PG	Summer	NU	YES	~	WT	CO
Chelone glabra	Turtlehead	PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Cimicifuga racemosa	Black Cohosh	PG	Fall	NS	NO	~	SH	CO
Cinna arundinacea	Common Wood Reed	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	SP
Cirsium discolor	Pasture Thistle	PG	Summer	NOC	YES		SU	SP
Collinsonia canadensis	Citronella Horse Balm	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Convallaria majalis	Lily Of The Valley	PG	Spring	EX	NO	~	SS	CO
Coreopsis grandiflora	Large-Flowered Coreopsis	PG	Fall	NU	NO	~	SU	CO
Coreopsis lanceolata	Sand Coreopsis	PG	Fall	NS	YES	~	SU	CO
Coreopsis palmata	Prairie Coreopsis	PG	Fall	NU	NO	~	SU	SP
Coreopsis tripteris	Tall Coreopsis	PG	Summer	NU	YES	~	SU	SP
Cornus canadensis	Bunchberry	PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SS	CO
Cryptotaenia canadensis	Honewort	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Dennstaedtia punctilobula	Hay-Scented Fern	PG	Summer	NS	NO	~	SU	CO
Desmodium canadense	Showy Tick Trefoil	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP
Desmodium glutinosum	Pointed-Leaved Tick-Trefoil	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
	Maiden Pink	PG	Spring	EX	NO	~	SU	CO

		Plant	Interest/	Native to	Woodland Replace-	Street Tree	Growing	Nursery
Scientific Name	Common Name	Туре	Bloom Time	Michigan?	ment?	Class	Conditions	Туре
Dicentra cucullaria	Dutchman's Breeches	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Dicentra eximia	Wild Bleeding Heart	PG	Spring	NU	NO	~	SS	CO
Dodecatheon meadia	Shooting Star	PG	Spring	NS	NO	~	SS	SP
Dryopteris carthusiana	Spinulose Woodfern	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SH	CO
Echinacea pallida	Pale Purple Coneflower	PG	Fall	NU	NO	~	SU	SP
Echinacea purpurea	Purple Coneflower	PG	Summer	NU	NO	~	SS	CO
Echinops sphaerocephalus	Globe Thistle	PG	Summer	EX	NO	~	SU	CO
Elymus canadensis	Canada Wild Rye	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP
Elymus virginicus	Virginia Wild Rye	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP
Eragrostis spectabilis	Purple Love Grass	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Eryngium yuccifolium	Rattlesnake Master	PG	Summer	NU	YES	~	SU	SP
Erythroniuim americanum	Yellow Trout Lily	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Eupatorium maculatum	Joe Pye Weed	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Eupatorium perfoliatum	Common Boneset	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	CO
Eupatorium purpureum	Sweet-Smelling Joe Pye	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	CO
Eupatorium rugosum	White Snakeroot	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	CO
Euthamia graminifolia	Grass-Leaved Goldenrod	PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Filipendula rubra	Queen Of The Prairie	PG	Spring	NU	NO	~	SU	CO
Gaultheria procumbens	Wintergreen	PG	Winter	NOC	YES	~	SS	CO
Gentiana andrewsii	Closed Gentian	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Geranium maculatum	Wild Geranium	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Geranium sanguineum	Blood-Red Cranesbill	PG	Spring	EX	NO	~	SS	CO
Geum canadense	White Avens	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Geum triflorum	Prairie Smoke	PG	Fall	NU	NO	~	SU	SP
Glyceria striata	Fowl Meadow (Manna) Grass	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS	WT
Helenium autumnale	Sneezeweed	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	СО
Helianthus divaricatus	Woodland Sunflower	PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Helianthus occidentalis	Western (Or Naked) Sunflower	PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Helianthus strumosus	Pale-Leaved Sunflower	PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Heliopsis helianthoides	False Sunflower	PG	Fall	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Heracleum maximum	Cow Parsnip	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	SP
Hibiscus moscheutos	Swamp Rose Mallow	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Hosta lancifolia		PG	Summer	EX	NO	~	SS	CO
	Plantain Lily Virginia Waterleaf	PG	-	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Hydrophyllum virginianum	Bottlebrush Grass	PG	Spring Summer	NOC	YES		SS	SP SP
Hystrix patula		PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Impatiens capensis	Spotted Touch-Me-Not	PG				~	SU	CO
Iris germanica	Flag		Spring	EX	NO	~		
Iris pumila	Dwarf Iris	PG	Spring	EX	NO	~	SU	<u> </u>
	Wild Blue Flag	PG	Spring	NU	YES	~	WT	<u> </u>
Iris virginica	Southern Blue Flag	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	WT	CO
Juncus effusus	Common Rush	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	WT	SP
Koehleria macrantha	June Grass	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Kuhnia eupatorioides	False Boneset	PG	Summer	NU	NO	~	SU	SP
Lamium maculatum	Spotted Dead Nettle	PG	Summer	EX	NO	~	SU/SH	CO
Leersia oryzoides	Rice Cut Grass	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	SP
Lespedeza capitata	Round Headed Bush Clover	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Liatris aspera	Rough Blazing Star	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Liatris cylindracea	Cylindrical Blazing Star	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Liatris spicata	Spiked Blazing Star	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Lilium michiganense	Michigan Lily	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP
Lilium superbum	Superb Lily	PG	Summer	NU	NO	~	SU	CO
Liriope spicata	Lilyturf	PG	Summer	EX	NO	~	SU/SH	CO
Lobelia cardinalis	Cardinal Flower	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SH	CO
Lobelia siphilitica	Blue Cardinal-Flower	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Lobelia spicata	Pale Spiked Lobelia	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Lycopus americanus	Common Water Horehound	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	SP
Lysimachia clethroides	White Loosestrife	PG	Summer	EX	NO	~	WT	СО
Lysimachia nummularia	Moneywort	PG	Fall	EX	NO	~	WT	CO
Lysimachia punctata	Dotted Loosestrife	PG	Summer	EX	NO	~	WT	CO
	Ostrich Fern	PG	Summer	NS	YES	~	SH	CO
Matteuccia struthiopteris								
Matteuccia struthiopteris Mentha canadensis	Wild Mint	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP

					Woodland	Street		
Scientific Name	Common Name	Plant Type	Interest/ Bloom Time	Native to Michigan?	Replace- ment?	Tree	Growing Conditions	Nursery Type
Milium effusum	Millet Grass	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Mimulus ringens	Monkey Flower	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Monarda didyma	Oswego Tea	PG	Summer	NS	NO	~	SU	CO
Monarda fistulosa	Wild Bergamot (Beebalm)	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP
Oenothera biennis	Common Evening Primrose	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Oenothera fruticosa	Shrubby Sundrops	PG	Summer	NS	NO	~	SU	CO
Oenothera speciosa	Showy Evening Primrose	PG	Summer	NS	NO	~	SU	CO
Onoclea sensibilis	Sensitive Fern	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	SP
Osmorhiza claytonii	Hairy Sweet-Cicely	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Osmunda cinnamomea	Cinnamon Fern	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	CO
Panicum virgatum	Switch Grass	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Parthenium integrifolium	Wild Quinine	PG	Summer	NU	NO	~	SU	SP
Peltandra virginica	Arrow Arum	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	CO
Pennisetum alopecuroides	Fountain grass	PG	Summer	EX	NO	~	SU	CO
Penstemon digitalis	Foxglove Beardtongue	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS	CO
Penstemon hirsutus	Hairy Beardtongue	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
	Blue Phlox	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SS	CO
Phlox divaricata	Garden Phlox	PG	Spring	NU	NO	~	SU	co
Phlox paniculata	Moss-Pink	PG	Spring	NU	NU		SU	co
Phlox subulata		PG	1 0	NU	~ YES	~	SU	CO CO
Physostegia virginiana	Obedient Plant	PG	Summer Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS SH	SP
Phytolacca americana	Pokeweed	-				~		
Podophyllum peltatum	Mayapple	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Polygonatum biflorum	Solomon's Seal	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Polygonum virginianum	Jumpseed	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Polystichum acrostichoides	Christmas Fern	PG	Winter	NOC	YES	~	SH	CO
Pontederia cordata	Pickerel Weed	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	SP
Potentilla arguta	Prairie Cinquefoil	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Prenanthes altissima	White Lettuce	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Pycnanthemum virginianum	Mountain Mint	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Ratibida pinnata	Grey-Headed Coneflower	PG	Summer	NS	YES	~	SU	SP
Rudbeckia fulgida	Orange Coneflower	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Rudbeckia hirta	Black-Eyed Susan	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Rudbeckia laciniata	Cut-Leaved Coneflower	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Rudbeckia triloba	Brown-Eyed Susan	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Sagittaria latifolia	Common Arrowhead	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	CO
Salvia verticillata	Sage	PG	Summer	EX	NO	~	SU	CO
Sanguinaria canadensis	Bloodroot	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	CO
Sanicula marilandica	Black Snakeroot	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Scirpus atrovirens	Dark Green Rush	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	SP
Scirpus validus	Great Bulrush	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	SP
Silphium terebinthinaceum	Prairie Dock	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Smilacina racemosa	False Solomon's Seal	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Solidago caesia	Blue Stemmed Goldenrod	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Solidago flexicaulis	Zig Zag Goldenrod	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Solidago nemoralis	Gray Goldenrod	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Solidago ohioensis	Ohio Goldenrod	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SS	SP
Solidago riddellii	Riddell's Goldenrod	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Solidago rigida	Stiff Goldenrod	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Solidago speciosa	Showy Goldenrod	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Solidago sphacelata	Goldenrod	PG	Summer	NS	NO	~	SU	CO
Sorghastrum nutans	Indian Grass	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Spartina pectinata	Prairie Cordgrass	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	WT	SP
Sporobolus heterolepis	Prairie Dropseed	PG	Summer	NS	YES	~	SU	SP
Stipa spartea	Porcupine Grass	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Teucrium canadense	American Germander	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Thalictrum diocum	Early Meadowrue	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Tradescantia ohioensis	Spiderwort	PG	Summer	NS	YES	~	SS	SP
Trillium erectum	Stinking Benjamin	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SS	CO
Trillium grandiflorum	Large White Trillium	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SS	co
Trillium spp.	Trillium	PG	Spring	~	~	~	SH	SP
Triosteum aurantiacum	Horse Gentian	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SH	SP
Typha angustifolia	Narrow-Leaved Cattail	PG	Summer	EX	NO		WT	CO
						~		co
Typha latifolia	Common Cattail	PG	Summer	NOC	NO	~	WT	

					Woodland	Street		
		Plant	Interest/	Native to	Replace-	Tree	Growing	Nursery
Scientific Name	Common Name	Туре	Bloom Time	Michigan?	ment?	Class	Conditions	Туре
Uvularia grandiflora	Bellwort	PG	Spring	NOC	YES	~	SH	CO
Verbena hastata	Blue Vervain	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Verbena uruicifolia	White Vervain	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Vernonia missurica	Ironweed	PG	Summer	NS	YES	~	SU	SP
Veronica longifolia	Garden Speedwell	PG	Summer	EX	NO	~	SU	CO
Veronicastrum virginicum	Culver's Root	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	CO
Zizia aptera	Heart-Leaf Meadow Parsnip	PG	Summer	NU	NO	~	SS	CO
Zizia aurea	Golden Alexanders	PG	Summer	NOC	YES	~	SU	SP
Eupatorium fistulosum	Hollow Joe-Pye Weed	PS	Summer	NS	YES	~	WT	SP

SUGGES	FED PLAN	T LIST KEY						
Note: Pla	nts must	be grown in	Upper Mid	west/Grea	t Lakes R	egion		
Legend								
Plant Type	50							
	DC		Canopy Tre					
	LE		green Tree					
	SL	Large Shru						
	PG	Perennial/C		-				
	DS		Sub-canop	y Iree				
	SS	Small Shru						
	UE	Upright Eve	ergreen Tre	e				
Interest								
	SP	Spring						
	SU	Summer						
	FA	Fall						
	WI	Winter						
	VVI	Winter						
Native to Mi	chiqan?							
	EX	Exotic or N	on-Hardv					
	NOC	Native to C	akland Cou	intv				
	NS	Native SE						
	NU	Native US/						
Woodl. Repl	. * subcanop	y trees, shrubs	, herbaceous	plants requi	ire greater nu	Imbers - see	e Sec 37-8	
-	YES		ed as woodl					
	NO	Can not be	used as wo	odland re	placement			
Street Tree								
	RC	Recommer	nded					
	UO	Recommer	nded Under	Overhead	Utilities			
	SC	Special Cir	cumstances	5				
	PR	Prohibited						
	~	Does not a	pply					
Growing Co	1							
	SH	Shade						
	SS	Sun/Shade						
	SU	Sun						
	WT	Wet						
Nurseries	СО	Commonly	found most	nuroariaa				
	SP		found most	nuisenes				
		Specialty n	uisenes					
	UN	Unknown						

WOODLAND REPLACEMENT COST ANALYSIS

					Ins	stall	ed Cost				Fall 20	19 E	Bids		
				Avg						S	uperior			S	uperior
	Cu	rrent Std	W	holesale				R	C Tuttle	La	wn Care	C	rimboli		Scape
Category		Cost		(WS)*	2x W	/S	2.5x WS	A	verage	A	verage	Α	verage	Α	verage
GENERAL LANDSCAPE															
Deciduous Canopy	\$	400.00	\$	287.71	\$ 575	.41	\$ 719.26	\$	401.25	\$	350.00	\$	580.50	\$	654.20
Large Evergreen Tree	\$	325.00	\$	160.93	\$ 321	.87	\$ 402.33	\$	350.00	\$	370.00	\$	528.00	\$	413.00
Ornamental Tree	\$	250.00	\$	209.69	\$ 419	.37	\$ 524.21	\$	375.00	\$	352.14	\$	535.14	\$	481.00
Large Shrubs	\$	50.00	\$	56.10	\$ 112	.21	\$ 140.26	\$	43.57	\$	31.43	\$	35.00	\$	78.60
Small Shrubs	\$	50.00	\$	33.00	\$ 66	.01	\$ 82.51	\$	50.00	\$	30.00	\$	38.33	\$	48.67
Perennials/Grasses	\$	15.00	\$	8.65	\$ 17	.31	\$ 21.64		NA						
WOODLAND REPLACEMENTS	5														
Deciduous Canopy	\$	400.00	\$	292.97	\$ 585	.94	\$ 732.43	\$	400.00	\$	350.00	\$	578.00	\$	639.00
Large Evergreen Tree			\$	160.54	\$ 321	.08	\$ 401.35	\$	350.00	\$	370.00	\$	528.00	\$	413.00
Ornamental Tree			\$	207.50	\$ 415	.00	\$ 518.75	\$	370.00	\$	350.00	\$	528.00	\$	456.20
Large Shrubs			\$	41.52	\$83	.03	\$ 103.79	\$	43.57	\$	31.43	\$	35.00	\$	78.60
Small Shrubs			\$	30.60	\$ 61	.21	\$ 76.51	\$	50.00	\$	30.00	\$	38.33	\$	48.67
Perennials/Grasses			\$	8.99	\$ 17	.98	\$ 22.48								

* Based on average of 3 area wholesale nurseries' listed 2019 wholesale prices for species often used on Novi landscape plans

Recommendations:

Leave Deciduous canopy tree at \$400 (for replacement and landscape cost), Shrubs at \$50, Perennials at \$15

Raise Evergreen tree to \$375

Raise Ornamental trees to \$375

Don't break out large shrubs from small shrubs

PROPOSED UPDATED LANDSCAPE FEE SCHEDULE

Standard Landscaping Fees for Permits, Financial Guarantees and Maintenance Bonds

CATEGORY	 EXISTING	PF	OPOSED
PLANT TYPE			
Deciduous Canopy Tree (ea.)	\$ 400.00	\$	400.00
Evergreen Tree (ea.)	\$ 325.00	\$	375.00
Subcanopy/Ornamental Tree (ea.)	\$ 250.00	\$	375.00
Shrub (ea.)	\$ 50.00	\$	50.00
Perennial/Ornamental Grass (ea.)	\$ 15.00	\$	15.00
OTHER			
Seed (per sq. yard)	\$ 3.00	\$	3.00
Sod (per sq. yard)	\$ 6.00	\$	6.00
Mulch (per cu. yard)	\$ 35.00	\$	35.00
Labor (per hour)	\$ 50.00	\$	50.00
BY USE			
Street Tree	\$ 400.00	\$	400.00
Woodland Replacement Tree	\$ 400.00	\$	400.00
Transformer Landscaping Street Tree Maintenance Fee	\$ 500.00	\$	500.00

COMMENTS RECEIVED FROM LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS AND DEVELOPERS ON PROPOSED CHANGES TO ORDINANCE

Meader, Rick

From:	Jim Allen <jca@wideopenwest.com></jca@wideopenwest.com>
Sent:	Thursday, August 6, 2020 9:18 AM
То:	Meader, Rick
Subject:	Street trees
Attachments:	Canton.JPG

Hi Rick,

A suggestion for the street tree calculation. Your current ordinance requires trees for lots only and omits open space areas. Many communities calculate street trees using the entire street frontage divided by tree spacing. The end result is better since trees will be provided along open space areas and this method is much easier than lot widths and corner lots.

Also, look into median requirements. Canton and Lyon Twp. do this,

Jim Allen Allen Design 557 Carpenter Northville, MI 48167 248.467.4668 Thank you,

My main comment is the ordinance is very complex, it's hard to design, ends up getting overplanted and long term maintenance issues.

I know the ordinance is inherited from Novi.

Thank you for all your efforts!

Janet Evans, PLA

PEA GROUP Office: 517.546.8583 | Direct: 248.509.7229 2019 Crain's Cool Place to Work

From:	Marc Russell
То:	Meader, Rick
Cc:	McBeth, Barb
Subject:	RE: Proposed changes to the Landscape Ordinance and Landscape Design Manual
Date:	Monday, August 3, 2020 1:34:44 PM

Some quick thoughts in red.

From: Meader, Rick <rmeader@cityofnovi.org>
Sent: Monday, August 3, 2020 11:01 AM
To: Meader, Rick <rmeader@cityofnovi.org>
Cc: McBeth, Barb <bmcbeth@cityofnovi.org>
Subject: Proposed changes to the Landscape Ordinance and Landscape Design Manual

Hello,

As you are a landscape architect who has submitted plans for review in Novi fairly recently, we wanted to give you a chance to see some proposed revisions to the Landscape Ordinance and Landscape Design Manual that will be up for review by the Planning Commission on Wednesday, August 12. The proposed changes are not as significant as those made in 2017, but do touch on a number of areas. They are being proposed for these reasons:

- More uniformity of street tree location along Novi roads public and private
- Reduced need for variances and waivers by developers who propose attractive landscaping that still doesn't conform to all of our standards.
- Greater sensitivity to ecological issues facing our community and others
- Closing some landscape loopholes that result in spirit of ordinance not being followed
- Miscellaneous cleanups in ordinances inconsistencies, errors

A number of these changes could be considered as significant, and a number of others could be considered as minor. A summary of each follows:

Significant changes:

1. Mixed Use Development Issue

a. Add a requirement for a 6 foot tall wall in TC/TC-1 districts with mixed use developments between residential and non-residential sections of the development where commercial parking lots or loading areas abut residential for improved sound abatement and visual presence.

What materials? Are there alternate materials being considered. So a residential use in a mixed use development (single family and multiple family)does not require screening? Is the existing residential development thought to be single family?

2. Street Tree Issues

- a. Add a requirement for street trees along all private roads and access roads at a rate of 1/35lf. There are currently no requirements for private roads in developments other than residential or industrial subdivisions to have street trees.
- b. Add a requirement for street trees along subdivision open spaces.

Existing preserved vegetation will not satisfy the intent? Over planting? I think its kind of nice to have a break in the monotony of street trees with naturalized planting. Also helps to add diversity. Do street trees have a diversity percentage? As you know us designer types don't like to break up the rhythm of street trees if the design warrants such a planting.

3. Make landscapes more environmentally sensitive and sustainable

- a. Add requirement for canopy trees around east, south and west sides of detention ponds to help cool the water Can you quantify the entire requirement
- b. Add requirement that plantings include species native to Michigan for at least 50% of the species used, not including woodland replacement plantings and seed mixes. (The ordinance already calls for native plants to be used as a priority, this just gives a codified standard for number of species to be used at a minimum).
- c. Add Japanese Knotweed to the section requiring treatment and removal of Phragmites australis from a development site. As you know these species are very invasive. How will this be enforced beyond the 2 year establishment period. Is the owner still obligated to mitigate?

4. Responses to specific situations encountered in recent developments:

- a. Require multi-family units to meet façade requirement (35%) on the side of the building facing access roads, not the "front" which has been used to put landscaping where it will not be seen by traffic passing through the development.
- b. Allow up to 25% of required multi-family development unit trees to be subcanopy trees without requiring a waiver to increase planting diversity on a site.

Proposed Changes more Minor in Nature

Requirements for Landscape Plan

• 5.5.2 Add requirement for a landscape plan for projects that include an increase in a parking lot of (10 spaces, or equivalent paved area) or 10% of the existing parking lot area, whichever is less.

Residential/Non-residential | Screening Berms

- 5.5.3.A.ii. Reduce crest width of industrial berms from 15 feet to 6 feet. Shouldn't this be consistent with Greenbelt?
- 5.5.3.A.iii Add railroads as another exception where a screening berm is not required
- 5.5.3.A.v.(a)(2) Reduce requirement of showing first floor elevations of buildings to nearest principal structures to berm from all buildings within 200 feet of the berm or wall Do we need tis at all if we are required to show sections of proposed berms?
- Clean up table 5.5.3.A.ii

Public Right-of-Way Greenbelt Issues

- 5.5.3.B. Reduce crest width to 2 feet where the required greenbelt is 20' as that width only allows a 2' crest with a 3' tall berm and 1:3 slope. See above Waivers are technically required if the 3 foot crest width can't be met, which is impossible, mathematically.
- 5.5.3.B.vi (d). Add concrete masonry unit (CMU) as acceptable retaining wall material Instead or including veneer? Are you thinking a decorative block? Burnished of split faced? Not your standard CMU?
- 5.5.3.B.ii (f) Footnote 14. Require that either the subcanopy or canopy tree requirement be met for consistency, instead of a reduced number of each type.
- 5.5.3.B.vi Allow a landscape waiver for the use of a wall or hedge instead of a berm.

Parking Lot Requirement revisions

• 5.5.3.C.ii Allow a parking island to be less than 200sf if it is adjacent to open space

Should consider requirement of interior parking lot tree. Is there sufficient room?

- 5.5.3.C.ii Require trees in all corner islands and/or at ends of bays.
- 5.5.3.C.ii Allow perimeter trees to be used within edge and corner islands if necessary Certain acceptable distance?
- 5.5.3.C.iii. Raise required landscape area for first 50,000sf in I-1 and I-2 from 5% to 6%.
- 5.5.3.C.iv. Define perimeter as the outer edge of parking area for clarity
- 5.5.3.C.iv . Add requirement of 10 feet landscaping space along perimeter for trees to match the spacing requirement in the Zoning Ordinance Do you mean Lawn?
- 5.5.3.C.iv. Clarify that dense plantings of existing trees can't be used to meet requirements of other perimeter areas. Not sure why this wouldn't count as it could satisfies the intent of the ordinance.
- 5.5.3.C.iv Adjust perimeter requirement for B-1, B-2, B-3 parking lot edge in greenbelt to match the greenbelt requirement

Building Foundation Landscaping

- 5.5.3.D Add requirement that alternative landscaping in the TC and TC-1 districts be equivalent in area to the required landscape area (instead of just "significant").
- 5.5.3.D. Foundation landscaping could be planted on the street side or parking lot side? of a paved walkway or driveway without requiring a landscape waiver.

Multi-family Residential Development

- 5.5.3.F.ii Require that 75% of multi-family unit tree requirement be large (how large?) evergreen or canopy trees, and 25% can be ornamental trees. This removes the requirement for a landscape waiver that is currently encouraged by staff in order to increase the diversity of plantings on a site.
- 5.5.3.F.ii. Allow financial guarantee for multi-family development's interior street trees to be calculated as site landscaping, not street trees (10% vs 25%).
- 5.5.3.F.ii Change requirement for façade plantings to state that plantings shall be on portion of building facing the interior drive, (or parking lot?) not the stated "front" of the building.

Non- Residential Development

• 5.5.3.F.iii. Moved requirements for Non-residential subdivisions from the Landscape Design Manual to Section 5.5. No actual requirements have changed.

Detention Basin Landscaping

- LDM 3.b. Move shrubs down to 10 feet from detention basin normal water line to provide better water source for the plants.
- LDM 3.b Added requirement for native seeding along bottom 25 feet to match Engineering standard
- LDM 3.b Added requirement that landscapers provide a photo of seed bag before seeding to make sure it complies with plans.

Miscellaneous

- LDM 4.f. Add requirement (currently generally enforced) that no more than 10% of replacements may be evergreen trees.
- LDM 6. Add requirement that Fire Hydrants and Fire Department Connections shall be kept clear of obscuring plantings. (Clearance requirement? Just around utility and not a clear pathway to utility? Certainly could mess with a consistent design along the façade frontage.
- 5.5.5. Added statement that additional review fees or inspection fees may be required depending on the extent of changes or number of reviews/inspections required.

If you can send me any comments you have about any of these proposed changes by this Thursday afternoon, we can compile them and include them in the packet for the Planning Commission so they can consider them as they review the proposed changes.

Thank you very much.

Rick Meader | Landscape Architect City of Novi | 45175 Ten Mile Road | Novi, MI 48375 USA t: 248.735-5621 | c: 248.880-5962

cityofnovi.org | InvestNovi.org

To receive monthly e-news from Novi or follow us on social media, <u>click here</u>.

40 Trees (1,597' / 40') 1 Tree (1 per 30') 40 Trees 1,597' 1 Tree Street Frontage **Trees Required Trees Required Trees Provided** Trees Provided **Median** Trees Street Trees

Carter

Lypa Twp

• • •

)

Street trees in single-family districts. One deciduous shade tree shall be planted for each 40 feet of frontage along a street frontages for a corner lot, rounded up to the next whole number. The required street trees shall be planted in the road rig sidewalk and curb edge, or 2) planting in the road right-of-way is not permitted by the Road Commission for Oakland Cour except in the following instances the trees may be planted on private property: 1) where there is insufficient planting area Juous shade tree shall be planted for each 40 linear feet along a median boulevard, except where such trees would conflict :s, driveways, street lights, fire hydrants, or utility locations.

VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL

June 24, 2020

Novi Planning Commission City of Novi Community Development 45175 10 Mile Road Novi. MI 48375

39000 COUNTRY CLUB DRIVE FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48331 (248) 848-6400 FAX (248) 848-6700

RE: City of Novi Landscape Proposed Revisions to the Landscape Ordinance and Landscape Design Manual

Dear Planning Commission Members:

Northern Equities Group has reviewed the proposed revisions to the city's landscape ordinance and design In general, many of the proposed revisions to the ordinance will result in overplanted, manual. unimaginative and unattractive building sites. In addition, the ordinance does not take into consideration what happens to the over-landscaped site when the trees mature, e.g., trees at corner of buildings that continually need to be trimmed back. In time, it is an aesthetic issue and also ends up being an ongoing expense to our tenants. We also have issues with the street tree requirements. From its initial inclusion in the ordinance and over the years, we have voiced our concerns to Charles Boulard and to Rick Meader. We feel this adds to the overplanting of the site and street tree requirement adds nothing to the curb appeal of building sites. Over the ten years, the costs of landscaping a building in Novi has almost tripled, without any real increase in aesthetic value to the buildings. Additionally, we have safety concerns for the tenants as they exit the sites and their line of sight. Instead of focusing on closing loopholes, we feel there should be provisions where the City works with the developer in creating a plan that works for all.

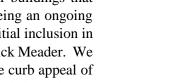
Below you will see some specific comments on certain aspects of proposed changes. They are highlighted in yellow.

As I believe all of you know we take great pride in our developments. We are routinely complimented by our tenant base in the care we put forward in having park-like landscaping. We appreciate your consideration and would gladly make ourselves available to further discuss.

Sincerely,

Matthew S. Sosin President

Novi City Council cc: Charles Boulard - City of Novi Rick Meader - City of Novi Joe Drolshagen - Northern Equities Group Brian Hughes – Northern Equities Group





Attached are proposed revised copies of Section 5.5 of the Zoning Ordinance (Landscape Standards) and

the Landscape Design Manual. The highlighted portions are comments from Northern Equities Group and our expert advisors:

• More uniformity of street tree location along Novi roads - public and private

It is not uncommon for our landscape architect to ask for waivers regarding street trees along public roads due to utility conflicts and not enough room between back of curb and sidewalk to plant a tree. This then requires them to "locate street trees elsewhere on site" which is fine if there's room but most Novi plans end up getting pretty tight with all of the ordinance requirements.

Regarding trees along private roads within a development we see this as a potential conflict with two of their existing ordinances: access way perimeter trees and vehicular perimeter parking lot trees. This would essentially be the same as the access way perimeter trees, so we're hoping one would have precedence over the other or this would be pretty tricky to accommodate both. A lot of times our architect has to place the vehicular perimeter parking lot trees along these long private access way roads due to utility conflicts again so unless we can "double dip" We foresee another issue with this.

• Reduced need for variances and waivers by developers who propose attractive landscaping that

still doesn't conform to all of our standards.

• Greater sensitivity to ecological issues facing our community and others

- Closing some landscape loopholes that result in spirit of ordinance not being followed
- Miscellaneous cleanups in ordinances inconsistencies, errors

As most of these changes will not significantly impact the ease or difficulty of meeting the ordinance, I

haven't sent these proposed changes out to landscape designers.

A number of these changes could be considered as significant, and a number of others could be

considered as minor. A summary of each follows:

Significant changes:

1. Mixed Use Development Issue

a. Add a requirement for a 6 foot tall wall in TC/TC-1 districts with mixed use developments between residential and non-residential sections of the development where commercial parking lots or loading areas abut residential for improved sound abatement and visual presence.

2. Street Tree Issues

a. Add a requirement for street trees along all private roads and access roads at a rate of 1/35lf. There are currently no requirements for private roads in developments other than residential or industrial subdivisions to have street trees.

b. Add a requirement for street trees along subdivision open spaces.

3. Make landscapes more environmentally sensitive and sustainable

MEMORANDUM

2

a. Add requirement for canopy trees around east, south and west sides of detention ponds to

help cool the water . Our landscape architect commonly add replacement trees around the basins. If the City begins to require trees there, then that will be one less place we can locate replacement trees, which is already a challenge.

b. Add requirement that plantings include species native to Michigan for at least 50% of the species used, not including woodland replacement plantings and seed mixes. (The ordinance already calls for native plants to be used as a priority, this just gives a codified standard for number of species to be used at a minimum).

c. Add Japanese Knotweed to the section requiring treatment and removal of Phragmites australis from a development site.

4. Responses to specific situations encountered in recent developments:

a. Require multi-family units to meet façade requirement (35%) on the side of the building

facing access roads, not the "front" which has been used to put landscaping where it will not

be seen by traffic passing through the development.

b. Allow up to 25% of required multi-family development unit trees to be subcanopy trees without requiring a waiver to increase planting diversity on a site.

Proposed Changes more Minor in Nature

Requirements for Landscape Plan

• 5.5.2 Add requirement for a landscape plan for projects that include an increase in a

parking lot of (10 spaces, or equivalent paved area) or 10% of the existing parking lot area, whichever is less.

Residential/Non-residential 1 Screening Berms

• 5.5.3.A.ii. Reduce crest width of industrial berms from 15 feet to 6 feet.

• 5.5.3.A.iii Add railroads as another exception where a screening berm is not required

• 5.5.3.A.v.(a)(2) Reduce requirement of showing first floor elevations of buildings to nearest principal structures to berm from all buildings within 200 feet of the berm or wall

• Clean up table 5.5.3.A.ii

Public Right-of-Way Greenbelt Issues

• 5.5.3.B. Reduce crest width to 2 feet where the required greenbelt is 20' as that width only allows a 2' crest with a 3' tall berm and 1:3 slope. Waivers are technically required if the 3 foot crest width can't be met, which is impossible, mathematically.

• 5.5.3.B.vi (d). Add concrete masonry unit (CMU) as acceptable retaining wall material

• 5.5.3.B.ii (f) Footnote 14. Require that either the subcanopy or canopy tree requirement be met for consistency, instead of a reduced number of each type.

• 5.5.3.B.vi Allow a landscape waiver for the use of a wall or hedge instead of a berm.

Parking Lot Requirement revisions

• 5.5.3.C.ii Allow a parking island to be less than 200sf if it is adjacent to open space

• 5.5.3.C.ii Require trees in all corner islands and/or at ends of bays.

We almost never are able to fulfill this requirement due to utilities / fire hydrant at the end of at least one corner island / bay.

• 5.5.3.C.ii Allow perimeter trees to be used within edge and corner islands if necessary

• 5.5.3.C.iii. Raise required landscape area for first 50,000sf in I-1 and I-2 from 5% to 6%.

This will result in more trees on plans that are already tight.

• 5.5.3.C.iv. Define perimeter as the outer edge of parking area for clarity

3

• 5.5.3.C.iv . Add requirement of 10 feet landscaping space along perimeter for trees to

match the spacing requirement in the Zoning Ordinance

• 5.5.3.C.iv. Clarify that dense plantings of existing trees can't be used to meet requirements

of other perimeter areas.

If existing trees can't be counted towards ordinances, this again results in more proposed trees on plans that are already tight. Also, if there are already dense plantings in the area of a required buffer, where are supposed to plant new trees?

• 5.5.3.C.iv Adjust perimeter requirement for B-1, B-2, B-3 parking lot edge in greenbelt to

match the greenbelt requirement

Building Foundation Landscaping

• 5.5.3.D Add requirement that alternative landscaping in the TC and TC-1 districts be

equivalent in area to the required landscape area (instead of just "significant").

• 5.5.3.D. Foundation landscaping could be planted on the street side of a paved walkway or

driveway without requiring a landscape waiver.

Multi-family Residential Development

• 5.5.3.F.ii Require that 75% of multi-family unit tree requirement be large evergreen or canopy trees, and 25% can be ornamental trees. This removes the requirement for a landscape waiver that is currently encouraged by staff in order to increase the diversity of plantings on a site.

• 5.5.3.F.ii. Allow financial guarantee for multi-family development's interior street trees to be calculated as site landscaping, not street trees (10% vs 25%).

• 5.5.3.F.ii Change requirement for façade plantings to state that plantings shall be on portion of building facing the interior drive, not the stated "front" of the building.

Non-Residential Development

• 5.5.3.F.iii. Moved requirements for Non-residential subdivisions from the Landscape Design Manual to Section 5.5. No actual requirements have changed.

Detention Basin Landscaping

• LDM 3.b. Move shrubs down to 10 feet from detention basin normal water line to provide better water source for the plants.

• LDM 3.b Added requirement for native seeding along bottom 25 feet to match Engineering standard

• LDM 3.b Added requirement that landscapers provide a photo of seed bag before seeding to make sure it complies with plans.

Miscellaneous

• LDM 4.f. Add requirement (currently generally enforced) that no more than 10% of

replacements may be evergreen trees.

This would be a problem as we normally replace with as many evergreen trees that is allowed. This is due to trying to fit replacement trees on site that is tight on space. There's a lot of situations where we can place a 12-14' evg. Symbol but can't place a 25' dia. canopy tree symbol.

• LDM 6. Add requirement that Fire Hydrants and Fire Department Connections shall be kept clear of obscuring plantings.

• 5.5.5. Added statement that additional review fees or inspection fees may be required

depending on the extent of changes or number of reviews/inspections required.

Subsequent reviews sometimes generate comments on parts of the landscape plan that have not changed from the original submission. It would be helpful if additional comments were only made on those changes that have been submitted as a result of changes made to the original plan.

The Planning Commission is asked to set a Public Hearing to consider the proposed changes when it has concluded its review and is satisfied with the changes.

Meader, Rick

From: Sent: To: Cc: Subject: Attachments: Sue Grissim <sueg@gma-la.com> Thursday, August 6, 2020 2:26 PM Meader, Rick McBeth, Barb FW: Landscape Ordinance and LDM updates Novi questions.pdf

From: Sue Grissim Sent: Thursday, August 6, 2020 2:21 PM To: Steve Endres <<u>SteveE@gma-la.com</u>> Subject: Landscape Ordinance and LDM updates

Hi Rick, I went through both documents and think everything you clarified is really helpful and more concise. – What a huge task – you have to feel relieved now that you are in the final phase of implementing this.

I just have a few items which I have attached that I would like to clarify.

And the last item that I have not sent an attachment on is the discussion of why the city feels we need the ordinance to require a 6' wall in mixed use developments. I feel the developer should make this decision. To me mixed use projects are similar to downtowns where the residential is next to all sort of uses including parking lots, service areas, alleys, etc and many have no separation between. The resident goes into this seeing their neighbors and decides accordingly. Yes sometimes they don't realize trash pick up is at 6am on Saturdays but when they do – they either live with it or move as I don't believe they can require a sound barrier or rescheduling of services.

I am in the office all afternoon and tomorrow am until 10a if you would like to discuss my comments – thanks again for sharing these with us!

Susan L. Grissim, ASLA Vice President | Principal

Grissim Metz Andriese Associates 311 East Cady Street Northville, MI 48167 248.347.7010 x222

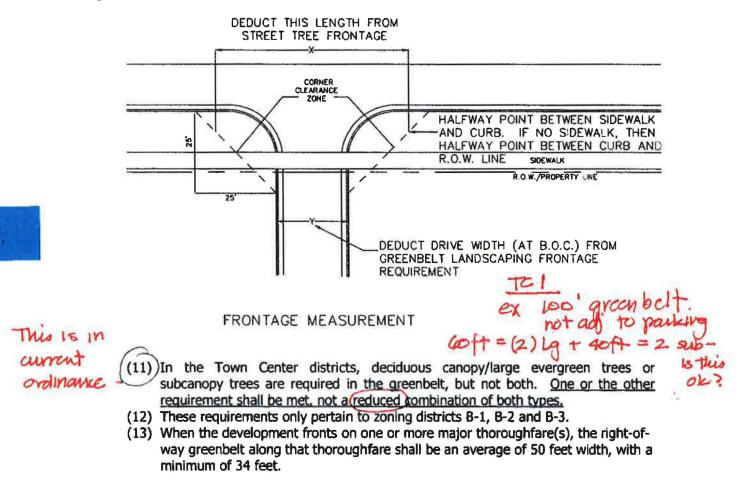
248.347.7010 x222 248.869.2323 Direct gma-la.com



*For your reference, our address has changed per the USPS.

Ordmance

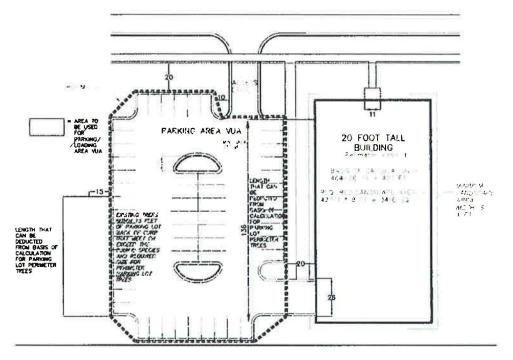
Figure 5.5.3.B.ii.Footnote 10



- iii. <u>Private Roads.</u> All private roads and access roads not covered in other sections of this ordinance shall be landscaped with deciduous canopy street trees at a rate of 1 tree per 35 linear feet along both sides of the road, with the same allowances for deducting clear vision zones as noted above in 5.5.3.B.ii Footnote 10.
- iv. <u>Reduction or Waiver</u>. Except as provided in Section 5.5.3.A.v.a.(3), which governs relief relative to berm height, the Planning Commission may reduce or waive the landscaping screening/buffer right-of-way requirements when it determines that practical difficulties exist due to the parcel size or configuration, or where the design of the site would be enhanced by an alternative design solution while still meeting the intent of this Section. Examples of such situations include, but are not limited to, when:

Ordwance

Figure 5.5.3.C.iii (2)



- i. Parking lot perimeter trees
 - Deciduous canopy trees are required for the outer edge of parking areas and both sides of access drives to parking areas at a rate of 1 tree per 35 If of perimeter. See illustration below for determination of perimeter length and what constitutes an access drive.
 - b. A landscape area at least 10 feet wide (measured perpendicular to the curb) is required along parking lot perimeters and access drives for planting the required trees.
 - c. Existing canopy trees within 15 feet of the parking lot perimeter (as measured to the tree trunk) may be counted as perimeter trees. Dense concentrations of existing trees may not be used to meet requirements for other areas of the parking lot. Why do you say "bense concentrations"
 - d. If the front edge of a parking lot is at the rear edge of the greenbelt, canopy trees in the greenbelt within 15 feet of the parking lot's back of curb (as measured to the trunk), existing or proposed, may also be counted toward the perimeter requirement.
 - e. In the case of a project in a Business district (B-1, B-2 or B-3) where parking is between the right-of-way and at least 67% of the primary building, only 1 perimeter tree per 70 lf is required along the front

LOM

Lineal Frontage*	Trees Required
<70 feet	l tree
> or =70 feet	2 trees
> or -105 feet	3 trees
> or =140 feet	4 trees
> or =175 feet	5 trees

Table 2.a.(2) Street Tree Requirements for Single Family Residential Lots

* Driveway width and corner clearance zones may be subtracted from the lineal frontage.

(a) Corner lots shall have trees planted along both streets in accordance with the above requirements for each frontage, provided that trees are not planted within the 25 foot corner clearance zone (Section 5.9) or Road Commission for Oakland County (RCOC) required clear vision zone, depending on the road jurisdiction.

Subdivision open spaces shall have street trees located within the right-ofway at a rate of 1 tree per 351f (not including frontage in clear vision zones).

- Trees shall not be planted closer than 10 feet from any driveway.
- Distances between trees and curbs or sidewalks shall be:
 - 1. At least four feet for deciduous canopy trees where the space between curb and walk is at least 8 feet. For subcanopy trees where the distance between the curb and walk is less than 8 feet, the trees should be centered..
 - 2. At least 5 feet for shrubs behind curbs with angled or perpendicular parking
- (e) If subcanopy trees are to be used as street trees for tight planting areas and under utility lines, only use species/varieties which can be attractively pruned per city standards (a minimum ground clearance of 14 feet on the street side and 10 feet on the non-street side).
- (f) No deciduous canopy tree, subcanopy tree or evergreen tree shall be planted closer than 15 lateral feet from any overhead utility wire, or closer than 10 lateral feet from any fire hydrant, catch basin or manhole. Effort should also be made to keep all trees at least 5 feet away from underground utility lines.
- b. Single-family residential site condominiums with no lot lines.
 - (1) Street Tree Requirement: 1 canopy or 1.5 ornamental trees per residential unit.
 - (2) <u>Tree Placement</u>: In front of residential unit in the area between the sidewalk and the curb as described in the Chart below:

can street - (b) trees be grouped with some porteons (c) of readway (d) 1 without street trees?

UDM

Tree Species Type	Lawn width (curb to sidewalk)
Small Tree (Deciduous Subcanopy)	4-6 feet
Medium Tree (Deciduous Subcanopy and Canopy)	6-8 feet
Large Tree (Deciduous Canopy)	>8 feet

Table 2.b.(2) Recommended Tree Sizes for ROW area widths

- c. Island and Boulevard Planting.
 - (1) A mixture of shrubs, groundcover, perennials, and/or ornamental grasses, as well as canopy and sub-canopy trees, is to be provided.
 - (2) Maintenance of such areas shall be the responsibility of the subdivision association.
 - (3) At least 75% of the island area shall be landscaped with a combination of live plantings other than lawn. The remaining 25% of area can be lawn if desired.
 - (4) Refer to Zoning Ordinance Section 5.9 for corner clearance requirements for boulevards.

3. Detention and Retention Basin Landscaping Requirements

- a. Large deciduous canopy trees shall be planted at a rate of 1 tree per 351f of the pond edge measured at the permanent water line, 6-10 feet away from the permanent water level, around the east, west and south sides of the pond to provide cooling shade for the pond. Woodland replacement trees may be used to meet this requirement.
- b. Clusters of large native shrubs shall cover 70-75% of the basin perimeter measured 10
 feet from the permanent water level, or pond bottom for ponds designed to empty after 24-48 hours. Shrubs shall be placed along this line instead of the high water line and be clustered, not arranged in a straight line.
 c. At least three different shrub species native to Michigan shall be used. Straight species
 - At least three different shrub species native to Michigan shall be used. Straight species are preferred. Dwarf cultivars with mature heights less than 5 feet do not fulfill the size requirement. The shrubs shall be allowed to grow to their natural height and form.
 - The bottom and sides of the basin(s), extending 25 feet from the permanent water level shall be planted with a mix of native grasses, sedges and wildflowers and be maintained at a natural height (not mowed as lawn) to discourage use by waterfowl. The application of fertilizer and pesticides on grass areas in the basin shall be limited to the initial establishment of the groundcover. Seeding is not required on the required maintenance access pathway.
 - Contact the City's wetland consultant or landscape architect when specifying a basin seed mix. All seed mix(es)' species composition and cover crop(s) shall be included on

ic sakura hod 2 6

not clear t US

do detention

state slope above the permanent

d.

PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES EXCERPT

Member Lynch said okay, I have no issue with what you are requesting.

Member Gronachan said how is it that those six trees that were outside of the building area get cut down? I am a little confused on that because they weren't supposed to be cut, correct?

David Compo said there was a window for getting the tree clearing done. Those ones are outside because of the grades that it's going to have. If we would have left those trees there, the base part of the stump would have been buried by three feet of dirt and you would have to put in a bunch of wells around them. It would not have worked with the final grade. The home that's on the site there right now is going to be raised up to the existing grade probably by about six feet. There is no way to grade this without having those trees gone. As a matter a fact, the owner really wants to take down a few more trees based on the pool which are not regulated per the Ordinance, but they're not in any wetland setback or buffer and there's still a ton of trees in the back of this lot. It is probably one of the most wooded lots.

Member Gronachan said when the homeowner goes to build the pool, do they have to come back in front of us in regards to cutting more trees down or is this something they can just do and that will get replaced on-site?

City Planner McBeth said I believe the pool was accounted for in terms of the tree removals that had been done.

Environmental Consultant Pete Hill said I agree.

Member Gronachan said I'm in full support of all the trees being replaced on-site, I think this is a beautiful subdivision and I realize there are a lot of trees there. As long as they're not going to be put into the tree fund and that they're going to be part of the subdivision, I can support this.

Member Ferrell said I also agree with the last two speakers. As long as the trees are staying on-site, I have no issues supporting this request.

Member Dismondy said same with me. It is a very expensive neighborhood and I don't think they are skimping out on landscaping. I would imagine they are going to follow what they've done in the other units and everybody will be happy.

Member Avdoulos said I am also in agreement and I would like to make a motion.

Motion made by Member Avdoulos and seconded by Member Gronachan.

ROLL CALL VOTE TO APPROVE THE REQUESTED WOODLAND REMOVAL PERMIT MADE BY MEMBER AVDOULOS AND SECONDED BY MEMBER GRONACHAN.

In the matter of Casa Loma, Lot 4, PSP20-0052, motion to approve the Woodland Use Permit. Motion carried 6-0.

3. TEXT AMENDMENT 18.293 - LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE AND LANDSCAPE DESIGN MANUAL

Public hearing for Text Amendment 18.293 to update Section 5.5 of Zoning Ordinance related to the Landscaping standards, and the Landscape Design Manual, in order to make modifications to the ordinance and manual in certain areas.

Landscape Architect Meader said we last revised the Ordinance in 2017 and those updates were more fundamental to try to reduce the overabundance of landscaping that our Ordinance currently requires. The updates are small in nature, but there are some major items. The basic intent of the changes at this time are more uniform in street tree locations, we have a different system than most. In some municipalities there are no requirements for street trees along open spaces and most of our development types have a requirement for street trees. Around Twelve Oaks Mall there are not requirements along the private roads, so I tried to close that loophole in case a similar development comes along where they have private roads or access roads to allow for street trees to be required.

Another item is to reduce the needs for variances. Our ordinance is a little too restrictive. Then we have the item: greater sensitivity to ecological issues facing our community that is, again, closing some loopholes. The most important ones with the largest impact are the mixed- use development issue. We've had some cases in the TC District, where we had loading zones right next to residential and I wasn't comfortable with the idea that there was no real barrier between those two uses. Because it's the same zoning district there's no requirement to have any kind of barrier, but I thought that there should have been. It's my suggestion that we add this requirement for a six-foot wall between residential sections of a PUD or a mixed-use development and areas like parking lots or loading areas.

The next item is the street-tree issue. I wanted to add a requirement for open spaces and for certain developments types that don't currently have a requirement. This one is to add a requirement for canopy trees around the southern, eastern, and western sides of detention ponds to help the water stay cooler because warm water that goes into the streams can negatively impact fish and other species that live in the streams. There's another situation where our Ordinance requires multi-family units to have landscaping on the front of the unit. There was a recent project where they declared the front of the unit to be away from the road so they didn't have to have any landscaping along the road which I thought was not the intent of the Ordinance. The intent should be to make the building fronts look attractive so this is to define the front of a building. We also don't have a requirement for street trees for single-family developments with no lot lines like Terra, for example, where they have units. We kind of made one up as we went along, so this is actually to codify that.

Landscape Architect Meader continued to say some of the minor changes include reducing the need for waivers, greenbelt issues, parking lot requirement revisions, and some building foundation landscaping. We did send the draft changes to nineteen landscape architects and we got five comments back. There was a suggestion about street trees. One of the landscape architects suggested that we do it like most other municipalities and that is to not do it by lot as we do it now. We have it by individual lot frontage. This is a lot easier to say street frontage divided by 35 and take out the clear vision zones and it ends up with the same effect. So I think that's a good idea. There was concern about the new requirement for the trees around the detention basin because there's already a tendency for them not to prep to find space for replacement trees. I wouldn't have a problem with them using woodland replacement trees on the site for this requirement. It would end up being a new requirement for people who don't have any need to put woodland replacement trees, so potentially it could be an unfair application so that's kind of an issue I would like you and the Council to discuss. I'm just looking at it from an ecological standpoint and the benefit it would provide. Then another item that causes some concern and confusion is that I just wanted add some wording to say you can't use densely planted areas for perimeter trees to compensate for other areas. All this is really saying is of course you can use the existing trees along there for this. What I don't want is when it's a densely planted area like this to say there's twice as many trees as you would need here to then say you don't need them around this other area because this is density, I don't think that's what we want. I think we want to have a ring of trees around the parking lot to help shade in and make it look better and if you allow the tools to count in this area to be used then you would be stripping the benefits from other areas. I think it just wasn't understood that I was saying you can't use existing trees and that's not the case at all. We just want to use the extra trees for other parts of the property.

I also talked about what materials would be between the residential and nonresidential in the TC-District. There was a question about using existing plant material for the intent of street trees when they're in the area planted where the street trees would be. Another one of the minor changes is to add Japanese Knotweed to our list as something they need to take care of and Japanese Knotweed is another really bad invasive species. The concern was actually not that it would be added to the list, but how it would be maintained after two years. It would most likely take more than two years to treat and I don't have an answer to that at this time because this rule goes for two years so I think we could add it to the obnoxious weed ordinance for a start.

Chair Pehrson said this is a public hearing if anyone in the audience wishes to address the Planning Commission, you may do so now. Seeing no one wished to address the Planning Commission, Chair Pehrson asked for the correspondence.

Landscape Architect Meader said the correspondence was included in the list.

Chair Pehrson closed the audience participation and turned it over to the Planning Commission for their consideration.

Member Avdoulos said I appreciate all the work that went through with this. I know sometimes when applicants come into the City there are some Ordinances that seem difficult to work around. The first thing is that you do work with the applicants and I think if you look around the city and all the properties and developments we have, the landscaping along with the natural features really enhances a lot of the projects. I personally do not have an issue with any of the items that you presented and I was really appreciative that the proposals were sent to Landscape Architects-those who are going to be using the Ordinance for these projects. It's great to get feedback from them and it's great that you take that into consideration. I agree with you on some of those where you want to maintain the density of the perimeter trees and not use what's there to kind of infill for the areas that are empty.

Motion made my Member Avdoulos and seconded by Member Gronachan.

In the matter of Text Amendment 18.293 Landscape Ordinance and Landscape Design Manual motion to make a favorable recommendation to City Council.

Member Dismondy said I'm guessing that this is the best practices and we're bench marking with similar leading communities?

Chair Pehrson said that is correct.

Member Dismondy said I am in support then.

Member Ferrell said I would just like to thank Rick for all the work that he has put in. It definitely seems like he did a lot of research and I also agree that it's great that you contacted the other landscape companies that are going to be doing the work in the city. I definitely like the fact that you're being proactive with changing some of these Ordinances and changing some of the things to keep up with other communities and with the times. I'm in support of the items that you discussed.

Member Gronachan said I am very impressed with all the hard work on this packet. I read through

it and I am very grateful that you took into consideration that there would be less requests for variances. I'm blown away by the detail so great job and hats off to the staff that helped worked on this for Rick. I think it's been a long time coming and I'm in full support.

Member Lynch said first of all thank you, this is a tremendous amount of work that you did. This was very detailed and I want to put it up front that I absolutely agree with everything you've done. However, have you reviewed this with the Ordinance Enforcement Department? I think what my colleagues don't understand is that a lot of these, in fact I'd be surprised if any of these landscape ordinances ever get enforced by our Ordinance Department. So are we creating these ordinances for us or are they actual enforcement? For example, I absolutely agree with cooling these ponds, well what happens when the developer turns it over and these trees get cut down? The ordinance officers are not going to spend time enforcing that.

Chair Pehrson said let's work on the part that we have control over. Beth, can we address the concerns for Member Lynch relative to compliance?

City Attorney Beth Saarela, said yes, it's our plan to have a study session to discuss how ordinance enforcement is decided on and pursued. There should be a Planning Commission study session on that issue soon.

Member Lynch said well I'm trying to relate this to something that happened to me at Ford. We had thousands and thousands of specifications and thousands of Ordinances and we basically did them to please ourselves because a lot of them we never used and in this particular case I have information that the ordinance enforcers enforce other items. They don't have time for this. I'm just raising the question why are we even doing this if it's not enforceable?

Chair Pehrson said again, that's out of our jurisdiction right now. I'm not disagreeing. If we have an issue let's bring it up with Beth during this session so if there needs to be better enforcement or control let us do that.

Member Lynch said okay, were not going to resolve this right now but it is something that we need to think about, don't you think?

Chair Pehrson said these are existing documents that are being revised. They're not brand new regulations other than trying to bring them into the twentieth century. I don't know that I necessarily agree with the idea that this is something new that were never going to be able to resolve.

Member Lynch said I'm just saying the current ordinances are not enforced.

City Attorney Beth Saarela said most of the properties in the city that are subject to the Ordinance are in compliance and typically enforced. As you said, there are literally thousands of properties in the city and there are many issues that have to be enforced. Our intent is to have a study session and talk over with everybody how and what types of enforcement mechanisms we may want to see and how to focus on why its focused on the way it is at this point. So it's not that it's not enforceable. It is enforceable; it's just that the way it's enforced with all the thousands of landscape plans in the city typically are only enforced when something is brought to the attention of the city and if it's not corrected.

Member Lynch said can we make this study session sooner than later because as we approve these new projects a lot of times what we do is we try to resolve conflict between adjacent home owners, the developer, and some of the Ordinance items before it goes to city council. I think city council appoints us to be reasonable about where were requesting of the developer and to be conscious

of the neighboring homeowners and try to resolve this conflict before it gets to them. I think we've done a great job at that and typically what we do is we add landscaping, right? Hasn't that been our history? I've been here for over a decade and that's exactly what we do and what we tell everyone that's in these meetings, we tell irate people, and taxpayers, and homeowners that are worried about all this stuff not to worry about it were going to put these additional plantings, were going to buffer.

Chair Pehrson said I think we get the gist, I don't think we will solve this tonight.

ROLL CALL VOTE TO MAKE A FAVORABLE RECOMMENDATION TO APPROVE THE LANDSCAPE DESIGN MANUAL AND ORDINANCE UPDATES TO CITY COUNCIL MADE BY MEMBER AVDOULOS AND SECONDED BY MEMBER GRONACHAN.

In the matter of Text Amendment 18.293 Landscape Ordinance and Landscape Design Manual motion to make a favorable recommendation to City Council. Motion carried 6-0.

MATTERS FOR CONSIDERATION

1. INTRODUCTION TO TEXT AMENDMENT - FACILITIES FOR HUMAN CARE

Set public hearing for Text Amendment18.294 to update Section 4.65, Facilities for Human Care, to allow facilities for human care in the OST, Office Service Technology District throughout the City of Novi on sites consisting of not less than four and a half acres except general hospitals.

Planner Carroll said we have a proposed text amendment to the City of Novi's Zoning Ordinance requested by the applicant, Bowers and Associates. The applicant currently owns the Novi Tru Hotel site which is located south of Thirteen Mile Road and east of M-5. The site is zoned OST, Office Service Technology, and the newly proposed use to this site is a principle permitted use which is an assisted living facility. The applicants, Mr. Bacall of Elite Hospitality Group and Scott Bowers of Bowers and Associates are present on tonight's call and will expand on this request once I'm finished with this presentation. On my screen you can see a map I put together showing the sites throughout the city that would fall under the acreage requirement if it were to be adjusted accordingly. The applicant is proposing this amendment to accommodate for the change in use to the site and the changes proposed just to amend the minimum lot size requirement from 5 acres to 4.5 acres.

Currently, if that were to be reduced from 5 acres to 4.5 acres it would allow for additional 16 parcels within the city to allow for facilities for human care and that's what this map shows, anything shown in yellow would fall under that. Staff finds that this reduction would not lead to significant change in the development site, but would allow for the applicant to adapt the Tru Hotel site to the new use. Facilities for human care within the city would be able to take a slightly smaller footprint while maintaining quality form and design. The Planning Commission is asked to review the proposed amendment and if acceptable set a public hearing for a later meeting. Following the public hearing the Planning Commission will be asked for recommendation to City Council. With that, I invite any comments or for the applicant to speak.

Basil Bacall, Elite Hospitality Group, said we were constructing a hotel going full speed ahead and as of mid-March COVID had started to impact the hospitality industry tremendously. Our hotels have seen the worst performance even worse than 9/11 and the deep recession combined. Three to four months later, were still struggling with building occupancy. My national consultant form estimates hospitality industry will not go to pre-COVID levels for another five years due to corporate travel, changing habits such as all these Zoom meetings, and so forth. With all the challenges were